

# **Secondary Legislation Bill**

Government Bill

As reported from the Regulations Review Committee

## **Commentary**

### **Recommendation**

The Regulations Review Committee has examined the Secondary Legislation Bill and recommends that it be passed with the amendments shown.

### **Introduction**

This omnibus bill seeks to improve and support the law relating to the making of secondary legislation. (That is, the regulations and other types of law that are made under powers delegated by Parliament to the Governor-General, Ministers, officials, and agencies.)

The bill would apply the framework for access to and scrutiny of secondary legislation that was provided for in the Legislation Act 2019. That Act responded to recommendations made in 2014 by the Regulations Review Committee.<sup>1</sup> It established a single category of secondary legislation, replacing the previous complicated definitions of legislative and disallowable instruments.

The bill would amend over 2,500 existing provisions, in more than 550 Acts, which delegate power to make secondary legislation. It would also create a limited number of new exemptions from the disallowance, publication, presentation, and listing requirements that apply to secondary legislation under the processes provided for in the bill.

An extensive consultation period has enabled relevant government agencies to identify the instruments they are responsible for, and classify them as secondary legis-

---

<sup>1</sup> Regulations Review Committee, Inquiry into oversight of disallowable instruments that are not legislative instruments (I.16H), July 2014.

lation if appropriate. The general approach in preparing the bill has been to categorise instruments that are disallowable under the Legislation Act 2012 as secondary legislation.

Secondary legislation is subject to parliamentary oversight and scrutiny. The intent of this bill is for all instruments that have legislative effect to be labelled as secondary legislation. This would assist Parliament to scrutinise its delegated powers by ensuring that secondary legislation is easily identified.

### **Proposed amendments**

This commentary covers the main amendments we recommend to the bill as introduced. We do not discuss minor or technical amendments.

### **Instruments that are exempt from requirements regarding publication, listing, presentation, and disallowance**

The bill as introduced lists a number of empowering provisions that would allow secondary legislation to be made that was exempt from requirements regarding publication, listing, presentation, or disallowance. A list of these exemptions is in Schedule 35 and 36 of the bill as introduced.

We chose to focus our consideration on new exemptions proposed in the bill, and exemptions for which the current legislation is unclear. We also decided not to examine exemptions for instruments that are made by the House; that are about member's salaries, entitlements, and allowances; or that involve judicial salaries. We consider these exemptions appropriate. In the case of the first, Parliament does not need to scrutinise its own legislation. For the others, Parliament has already established that the instrument should be made by a more appropriate entity, separately from Parliament.

During the select committee process we heard submissions from government agencies that are responsible for the Acts under which these instruments are made. We considered it important to seek clarification from each responsible agency that exemptions are still required for the effective operation of the relevant instruments. If the exemption was not justified, we are recommending that the instrument be removed from the list of exemptions. As introduced, the bill would exempt these instruments from appropriate parliamentary scrutiny without good reason for such an exemption.

### **Instruments empowered by certain sections of the Telecommunications Act 2001**

As introduced, the bill would exempt from presentation requirements any instruments empowered by sections 27, 30M, 30R, 39, 51, 58, 59, 87, 94J, 170(1), 188, 222, 236, 238, clauses 10 and 17 of Schedule 2, and clause 3 of Schedule 2A of the Telecommunications Act 2001. The agency responsible for this Act is the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment. The Act provides the Commerce Commission with various powers to make determinations and codes.

These exemptions were included in the bill as introduced to preserve the Commerce Commission's independence in making these determinations and codes.

We are not persuaded that this is necessary, and recommend removing the presentation exemptions for any instruments made by the Commerce Commission under the Telecommunications Act 2001 and the Commerce Act 1986. We do not consider that subjecting the Commerce Commission to the usual presentation requirements of secondary legislation would harm its independence.

Presentation is a key mechanism through which Parliament can monitor the Executive's use of delegated power. We note that parliamentary scrutiny of such instruments does not generally concern a review of the policy underpinning the instruments. Rather, the scrutiny is to examine whether the instruments have been made in accordance with Parliament's intention when it delegated its law-making function. If the instruments are inconsistent with Parliament's intention, the Commerce Commission would be acting outside the intended scope of the empowering provisions.

Presentation requirements facilitate Parliament having this oversight. The intention of Parliament was to ensure that these matters are dealt with by the technical expertise of the Commerce Commission, which would continue provided they are in line with the intentions of the empowering provision. Our recommendation would remove the presentation exemptions in Schedule 36 of the bill for the listed empowering provisions in the Telecommunications Act.

#### **Instruments empowered by section 387(4)(b) of the Food Act 2014**

In the bill as introduced, instruments empowered by section 387(4)(b) of the Food Act 2014 are included in the list of exemptions from disallowance and presentation in Schedule 36. Under this provision, the chief executive of the Ministry for Primary Industries may issue notices relating to the categorisation of imported foods. Currently, these instruments are excluded from disallowance and are not required to be presented to the House.

We consider the exemptions from parliamentary scrutiny wider than necessary. Notices may be issued, under section 387(4)(b) of the Food Act, to a specific importer, and therefore do not have significant legislative effect. For these notices, it is appropriate that they not be subject to parliamentary scrutiny. However, notices that apply broadly, and not to a specific importer, are genuine secondary legislation. Therefore they should be subject to the same mechanisms of parliamentary scrutiny as other secondary legislation.

We recommend removing the presentation and disallowance exemptions for the Food Act in Schedules 35 and 36 of the bill. We also recommend amending Schedule 8 to insert our amended section 387(5)(b) into the Food Act. Our amendment would provide that all notices issued under section 387(4)(b) of the Food Act are secondary legislation unless they apply only to one or more named persons.

#### **Alternative mechanisms for parliamentary scrutiny**

During our examination of this bill we heard submissions from various government agencies regarding instruments that are justifiably exempt from presentation requirements. Presentation exemptions are often to ensure confidentiality. For some instru-

ments, confidentiality is an operational necessity. This could be for a range of reasons, such as commercial sensitivity, or national security.

For example, the bill currently provides for an exemption from presentation in respect of instruments made under section 131(2) or (3) of the Biosecurity Act 1993. The Ministry for Primary Industries considers that presentation would, in some cases, result in the disclosure of commercially sensitive information. Disclosure of commercially sensitive information could prejudice New Zealand's overseas market access.

However, the presentation of instruments to the House is an essential component of Parliament's scrutiny of secondary legislation, and should not be bypassed lightly. In particular, presentation is an obligation on a Minister and is a key way of establishing Ministerial accountability for the Executive's use of the power delegated to it by Parliament to make secondary legislation.

As previously discussed, we examined the current provisions that enable presentation exemptions. Of the instruments that would still be exempt from presentation requirements under the bill, we are satisfied that the exemptions are justified. However, we consider that a mechanism is needed to allow Parliament to monitor how frequently delegated powers to make instruments that are subject to presentation exemptions are used.

We recommend amending Schedule 33 of the bill to insert new section 83A into the Legislation Act 2019. Our amendment would require the Chief Parliamentary Counsel to prepare a yearly report that sets out the extent to which makers of secondary legislation have relied on presentation exemptions during the previous financial year and any other practices relating to the design, drafting, and publication of legislation that the Chief Parliamentary Counsel may want to include in the report. Our amendment would require the Attorney-General to present this report to the House.

We also recommend that the Standing Orders Committee consider amending the Standing Orders to provide for a procedure where the report of the Chief Parliamentary Counsel is referred to the Regulations Review Committee for consideration after it is presented. We consider that this report would provide a basis for the Regulations Review Committee to make further enquiries of agencies responsible for instruments that are subject to presentation exemptions, consider whether these exemptions remain appropriate, and report to the House on these findings. This would provide an effective mechanism to ensure continuing oversight of the use of these exemptions.

### **When a presentation exemption may be acceptable**

We considered when it may be appropriate for secondary legislation to be exempt from the usual requirement to present to the House. As previously discussed, the requirement to present secondary legislation is an essential way of ensuring that Parliament can scrutinise what is done with the power it has delegated. Therefore, anything that limits Parliament's ability to perform this essential function must be justifiable. Our position is that this exemption may be acceptable on two grounds, discussed below.

One ground is if the secondary legislation contains sensitive information, and there is a compelling need to protect that information from public disclosure. This may be appropriate if it has been determined that it is necessary to exempt secondary legislation from publication. For example, this would be the case if the public disclosure of certain secondary legislation is prejudicial to national security. An exemption from presentation may be acceptable if presentation to the House would create an unacceptable risk of the public disclosure, as this would undermine the publication exemption.

However, presentation results in a more limited distribution than that entailed by publication. Therefore, the fact that a publication exemption is necessary does not automatically justify a presentation exemption. The risks associated with presentation should be evaluated separately, taking into account the particular nature of how information is disclosed if it is presented to the House.

The second ground on which a presentation exemption may be justified is if the maker of that secondary legislation must be seen to be acting independently of the House. Presentation is a symbolic act of accountability to the House. It may not be appropriate for an organisation that Parliament has intended should be independent of Parliament's scrutiny, even on the limited grounds for disallowance, to then be held accountable to it through a presentation requirement.

For example, the Remuneration Authority determines judicial salaries. The absence of an obligation to present underscores the Authority's independence from the House. When Parliament passed the Act that empowered the Remuneration Authority to determine these salaries, it intended this body to do so independent from parliamentary scrutiny.

This second justification for a presentation exemption would exist even if an exemption from publication was not justified.

### **The commencement of rules empowered by section 243 of the Gambling Act**

Schedule 3 of the bill would amend section 243 of the Gambling Act 2003, which empowers the Lotteries Commission to make rules for lotteries. Schedule 3 of the bill is worded so that rules made by the Lotteries Commission would commence at the start of the day on which they are published. They would therefore have retrospective effect between the start of that day and the time of publication.

We recommend changing the amendment to section 234(7)(b) of the Gambling Act so that any rules take effect "from" a particular day. This would mean that any rules made under this provision would come into force at the start of the following day, ensuring that they were not retrospective.

### **Consistency of wording for publication provisions**

The bill as introduced uses two different formulations regarding the publication of instruments made by the House. Amendments that would require the Clerk of the

House to lodge a copy of the resolution with the PCO in some cases specify “for the purposes of its publication under the Legislation Act 2019”, and in other cases “for publication under Part 3 of that Act”.

There is no valid reason for the difference in wording. For the sake of consistency and clarity, we recommend amending Schedules 10, 14, 16, and 24 of the bill so that consistent wording is adopted in relation to publication requirements for instruments made by the House.

### **Updating the bill between introduction and commencement**

The bill as introduced amends each provision in the statute book made prior to 1 June 2019 that empowers instruments to be made that have legislative effect. It does this by stating that those instruments are secondary legislation. We recommend amending the bill so that provisions that empower the making of secondary legislation, which were enacted between 1 June 2019 and 31 December 2019, are also included in the bill. Our amendment would categorise a further 50 empowering provisions, in 35 Acts (including 9 newly-enacted principal Acts), as ones that empower the making of secondary legislation.

We note that, after this report to the House, further amendments will be needed if the bill is to remain up to date. They would ensure that the bill includes empowering provisions to make secondary legislation that are enacted after 31 December 2019 and before the commencement of the bill. These amendments are expected to be made using the following methods:

- inserting self amending provisions into bills that are not yet passed at the time of the Committee of the whole House stage of this bill
- releasing a Supplementary Order Paper at the Committee of the whole House stage of the Secondary Legislation Bill to bring the bill up to date for Acts already passed in 2020
- using the existing transitional regulation-making power in the Legislation Act 2019 to amend empowering provisions to correctly reflect whether or not they create secondary legislation.

### **Instruments empowered by section 65AQ of the Racing Act**

We recommend a change to the bill to provide an exemption from presentation for secondary legislation empowered by section 65AQ of the Racing Act 2003. This section of the Act was created by the Racing Reform Act 2019, enacted on 26 June 2019. The bill as introduced only captured provisions in the statute book that were enacted before 1 June 2019.

Section 65AQ of the Racing Act empowers the relevant Minister to exempt offshore betting operators from the need to comply with certain requirements of the Act. If secondary legislation empowered by this provision contains commercially sensitive information, that information is exempt from publication requirements.

We propose amending Schedule 36 by adding secondary legislation, empowered by section 65AQ of the Racing Act, to the list of presentation exemptions. This would avoid undermining the current publication exemption.

### **Transitional regulation-making power in the Legislation Act 2019**

It has become clear to us that the existing transitional regulation-making power in the Legislation Act 2019 is not sufficient to keep the statute book up to date. Schedule 33 of the bill sets out amendments to the Legislation Act 2019, including amendments to the transitional regulation-making powers in clause 19 of Schedule 1 of the Act. We recommend making changes to the transitional regulation-making power as outlined below.

We recommend removing the requirement for the Governor-General to make a separate declaration of legislative status under clause 19 of Schedule 1 of the Legislation Act. We think that the intent of this provision could be achieved by simply making the amendments needed to include or exclude instruments from the category of secondary legislation and consider the requirement for a separate declaration to be unnecessary and potentially confusing.

We also recommend amending clause 19 so that it is sufficiently broad to provide for the full range of consequential and related amendments that may need to be made. In the process of updating the bill to reflect changes to the statute book, amendments have been needed that the power as currently drafted would not be able to provide for. Finally, we recommend amending clause 19 to ensure that the transitional regulation-making powers capture royal prerogative instruments and allow for references to such instruments to be added and removed from the relevant schedules.

### **Further changes based on the Transport and Infrastructure Committee's report on the Racing Industry Bill**

Clause 28 of the Racing Industry Bill provides that racing codes may make rules regulating the conduct of racing. The rules are not classified as secondary legislation. Clause 30(3) of the Racing Industry Bill states that these rules are contractual in nature and are neither a legislative instrument nor a disallowable instrument, and do not need to be presented to the House. Therefore, they are not a delegation of Parliament's law-making power.

We wrote to the Transport and Infrastructure Committee, which was due to report back to the House on the Racing Industry Bill by 1 June 2020. We have asked that committee to consider whether the content of the racing rules have a character for which the scrutiny of Parliament would be appropriate via disallowance.

If it is not appropriate for the rules to be subject to disallowance, we have asked the committee to consider whether it remains necessary for the Racing Industry Bill to provide a power to make racing rules in light of their contractual nature.

Given the likely timing of the committee's report to the House on the Racing Industry Bill, any consequent changes to the Secondary Legislation Bill would need to be made at the Committee of the whole House stage.

If the Transport and Infrastructure Committee considers that the rules should remain disallowable, we recommend that the House amend the Secondary Legislation Bill so that the rules made under clause 28 of the Racing Industry Bill would be classified as secondary legislation. This would be consistent with the way other disallowable instruments have been classified.

If, however, the committee recommends that the rules should continue to be not subject to disallowance, there would be no need to amend the Secondary Legislation Bill.



## **Appendix**

### **Committee process**

The Secondary Legislation Bill was referred to the committee on 17 December 2019. The closing date for submissions was 14 February 2020. We received and considered 15 submissions from interested groups and individuals. We heard oral evidence from 8 submitters.

We received advice from the Parliamentary Counsel Office.

### **Committee membership**

Alastair Scott (Chairperson)

Sarah Dowie (from 27 May 2020)

Harete Hipango

Jo Luxton

Rino Tirikatene

Dr Duncan Webb

Nicola Willis (until 27 May 2020)



**Key to symbols used in reprinted bill**

**As reported from a select committee**

text inserted unanimously

~~text deleted unanimously~~



*Hon David Parker*

## **Secondary Legislation Bill**

Government Bill

### **Contents**

	Page
1 Title	3
2 Commencement	3
3 Amendments to Acts as set out by administering agency in Schedules 1 to 32	3
4 Amendments to Legislation Act 2019	4
5 Deferred amendments to Legislation Act 2019 (for publication commencement date)	4
6 Amendments to Legislation (Repeals and Amendments) Act 2019	4
<b>Schedule 1</b>	6
<b>Department of Conservation</b>	
<b>Schedule 2</b>	18
<b>Department of Corrections</b>	
<b>Schedule 3</b>	20
<b>Department of Internal Affairs</b>	
<b>Schedule 4</b>	35
<b>Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet</b>	
<b>Schedule 5</b>	40
<b>Inland Revenue Department</b>	
<b>Schedule 6</b>	51
<b>Land Information New Zealand</b>	
<b>Schedule 7</b>	55
<b>Ministry for Culture and Heritage</b>	
<b>Schedule 8</b>	57
<b>Ministry for Primary Industries</b>	

Secondary Legislation Bill

---

<b>Schedule 9</b>	95
<b>Ministry for the Environment</b>	
<b>Schedule 10</b>	106
<b>Ministry of Business, Innovation, and Employment</b>	
<b>Schedule 11</b>	161
<b>Ministry of Defence</b>	
<b>Schedule 12</b>	163
<b>Ministry of Education</b>	
<b>Schedule 13</b>	174
<b>Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade</b>	
<b>Schedule 14</b>	180
<b>Ministry of Health</b>	
<b>Schedule 15</b>	194
<b>Ministry of Housing and Urban Development</b>	
<b>Schedule 16</b>	198
<b>Ministry of Justice</b>	
<b>Schedule 17</b>	227
<b>Ministry of Social Development</b>	
<b>Schedule 18</b>	233
<b>Ministry of Transport</b>	
<b>Schedule 19</b>	251
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
<b>Schedule 20</b>	253
<b>New Zealand Customs Service</b>	
<b>Schedule 21</b>	256
<b>New Zealand Defence Force</b>	
<b>Schedule 22</b>	258
<b>New Zealand Police</b>	
<b>Schedule 23</b>	260
<b>Oranga Tamariki—Ministry for Children</b>	
<b>Schedule 24</b>	262
<b>Parliamentary Service</b>	
<b>Schedule 25</b>	263
<b>Public Trust</b>	
<b>Schedule 26</b>	264
<b>Reserve Bank of New Zealand</b>	
<b>Schedule 27</b>	269
<b>Sport New Zealand</b>	

<b>Schedule 28</b>	270
<b>State Services Commission</b>	
<b>Schedule 29</b>	271
<b>Statistics New Zealand</b>	
<b>Schedule 30</b>	272
<b>Te Arawhiti</b>	
<b>Schedule 31</b>	283
<b>Te Puni Kōkiri</b>	
<b>Schedule 32</b>	287
<b>The Treasury</b>	
<b>Schedule 33</b>	295
<b>Amendments to Legislation Act 2019 relating to secondary legislation framework</b>	
<b>Schedule 34</b>	299
<b>New Schedule 1A inserted in Legislation Act 2019</b>	
<b>Schedule 35</b>	300
<b>Schedule 3 of Legislation Act 2019 replaced on main commencement date</b>	
<b>Schedule 36</b>	307
<b>Schedule 3 of Legislation Act 2019 replaced on publication commencement date</b>	

**The Parliament of New Zealand enacts as follows:**

**1 Title**

This Act is the Secondary Legislation Act **2019**.

**2 Commencement**

- (1) This Act comes into force—
  - (a) on 1 or more dates set by Order in Council; or
  - (b) to the extent not brought into force earlier, on the fifth anniversary of the date of Royal assent.
- (2) One or more Orders in Council may set different dates for different provisions (and, for that purpose, may commence a provision only for the purpose of giving effect to some, but not other, parts of this Act).

**3 Amendments to Acts as set out by administering agency in Schedules 1 to 32**

- (1) Amend the Acts set out in the tables in **Schedules 1 to 32** of this Act, in each case,—
  - (a) at the location specified in the first column of the table; and

- (b) in the manner specified in the second column of the table.
- (2) **Subsection (3)** applies where an amendment in the second column of a table in **Schedules 1 to 32** has the effect of inserting text that includes the placeholder “[*standard text*]”.
- (3) For each placeholder, substitute “secondary legislation (*see* Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 for publication requirements)”.

---

#### Example

A row of a table in **Schedule 2** relating to the Corrections Act 2004 reads as follows:

Location	Amendment
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].

This inserts the following subsection after section 2(2) of the Corrections Act 2004:

(3) An order under this section is secondary legislation (*see* Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 for publication requirements).

- (4) The codes stated in relation to an amendment are a guide only to the current and future status of the instruments to which amendments relate.

#### 4 Amendments to Legislation Act 2019

- (1) This section amends the Legislation Act 2019.
- (2) Amend as set out in **Schedule 33**.
- (3) After Schedule 1, insert the **Schedule 1A** set out in **Schedule 34** of this Act.
- (4) Replace Schedule 3 with the **Schedule 3** set out in **Schedule 35** of this Act (which contains the replacement schedule for the main commencement date).

#### 5 Deferred amendments to Legislation Act 2019 (for publication commencement date)

- (1) This section amends the Legislation Act 2019.
- (2) Replace Schedule 3 with the **Schedule 3** set out in **Schedule 36** of this Act (which contains the replacement schedule for the publication commencement date).

#### 6 Amendments to Legislation (Repeals and Amendments) Act 2019

- (1) This section amends the Legislation (Repeals and Amendments) Act 2019.
- (2) In Schedule 2, item relating to new section 69(2), replace “the empowering legislation,” with “**Schedule 3**,”.
- (3) In Schedule 2, item relating to new sections 69 to 77, replace new section 73(4)(a) with:
- (a) the empowering legislation or any other Act expressly authorises the legislation or part to commence—



- (i) despite it not being published; or
- (ii) on or after a particular date or event; or

## Schedule 1

### Department of Conservation

s 3

#### Conservation Act 1987 (1987 No 65)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of <b>Anglers Notice</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> by a Fish and Game Council under section 26R” with “in accordance with section 26R”	-/SL
<u>Section 2(1), definition of <b>controlled dog area</b></u>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>livestock</b>	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	LI/SL
<u>Section 2(1), definition of <b>open dog area</b></u>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>sports fish</b>	After “or other waters”, insert “(see subsections (3) and <b>(4)</b> )”	LI/SL
<u>Section 2(1), definition of <b>Treaty settlement legislation</b></u>	Replace “regulations, bylaws, or legislative instruments” with “secondary legislation”	N
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) an order under the definition of livestock in subsection (1); and (b) an order under subsection (3).	LI/SL
Section 13(1)	After “The Minister may”, insert “, by notice,”	-/SL
<del>After section 13(2)</del>	<del>Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].</del>	<del>-/SL</del>
<u>After section 13(2)</u>	<u>Insert: (3) A notice under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) comes into force when it is made, even if it is not yet published.</u>	<u>-/SL</u>
After section 18AA(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 18AB(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 19(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 26C(1)(ba)	Replace with: (ba) to co-ordinate the preparation and recommendation, for the Minister’s approval, of Anglers Notices and, under section 15 of the <u>Wildlife Act 1953</u> , notices for game seasons; to advise the Minister in relation to such matters; and to publish under the Legislation Act 2019 Anglers Notices and notices for game seasons:	-/SL
Section 26R(3)(d)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	-/SL

**Conservation Act 1987 (1987 No 65)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 26R(6)	Insert: (7) An Anglers Notice is [standard text].	-/SL
<u>Section 26ZHD(1)</u>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<u>XD/SL</u>
<u>Heading to section 26ZHD</u>	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	<u>XD/SL</u>
<u>Section 26ZHD(4)</u>	Replace with: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	<u>XD/SL</u>
<u>Section 26ZJA(1) and (4)</u>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL <u>XD/SL</u>
<u>Section 26ZJA(8)</u>	Replace with: (8) A notice under subsections (1) or (4) is [standard text].	-/SL <u>XD/SL</u>
Section 26ZL(1)	After “by a notice published”, insert “under the Legislation Act 2019 and”	-/SL
After section 26ZL(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
<u>Section 26ZP(2)(b)</u>	Replace with: (b) does not take effect until— (i) the Director-General has published the notice under the Legislation Act 2019; and (ii) at least 2 consecutive Saturdays have passed since the publication of the notice.	-/SL
<u>After section 26ZP(7)</u>	Insert: (8) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 26ZS(1) and (2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 26ZS(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
<u>Section 26ZZF</u>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”.	-/SL
After section 48(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 48AA(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 48A(1)(g)	After “Director-General”, insert “(by notice)”	LI/SL
Section 48A(1)(q)	Replace “to prescribe such conditions” with “to, by notice, prescribe such conditions” in each place	LI/SL
Section 48A(2A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 48A(2B)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 48A(46)	Insert: (57) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1); (b) a notice under subsection (2A). (68) If regulations under subsection (1)(g) provide for the Director-General to impose conditions on licences,—	LI/SL

**Conservation Act 1987 (1987 No 65)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) the notice imposing the conditions is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless the notice applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. (79) If regulations under subsection (1)(g) authorise the Director-General or Fish and Game Councils to prescribe conditions or rentals payable,— (a) the notice prescribing the conditions or rentals payable is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 48B(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 48C(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Before section 50A(1)	Insert: (1AAA) This section applies to a notice if it is— (a) made under section 26R(3) or 48A(2A); or (b) made under this Act and published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	—/SL LI/SL
Before section 50A(1)	Insert: (1AA) This section applies to a notice that is secondary legislation or that is required to be published in the <i>Gazette</i> . (1AB) The publication requirements that apply to an amending notice under this section are the same as those that applied to the original notice.	—/SL LI/SL
Section 50A(1)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> under this Act”	—/SL
After section 50A(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ] if the notice amends or replaces secondary legislation.	LI/SL —/SL
After section 65(14)	Insert: (15) An order under subsection (2) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Eden Park Trust Act 1955 (1955 No 3)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 8(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 18(2)	Replace with: (2) The Trust Board may not make by-laws under this section unless the Governor-General has approved the proposed by-laws.	—/SL
Section 18(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	—/SL

**Eden Park Trust Act 1955 (1955 No 3)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 18(3)	Insert: (4) By-laws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL

**Freedom Camping Act 2011 (2011 No 61)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 17(1)	After “in accordance with”, insert “ <b>subsection (5)</b> and”	-/SL
After section 17(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) despite section 26 of that Act, commences in accordance with section 18(2)(b).	-/SL
Section 18(1)(a)	Repeal	-/SL
Section 18(2)(b)	Replace “the notice is published in the <i>Gazette</i> or the newspaper under subsection (1)(a) and (b)” with “the notice is published under the Legislation Act 2019 or the summary is published under subsection (1)(b)”	-/SL
Section 18(3)(a) to (c)	Repeal	-/SL
Section 43	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 44	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Game Animal Council Act 2013 (2013 No 98)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 16(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 16(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 18(1)(d)	Before “specify”, insert “, by notice,”	-/SL
Section 18(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (1)(d)— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) despite section 26 of that Act, takes effect 28 days after the publication of the notice or on a later date (if any) specified in the notice.	-/SL
After section 34(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 36(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Harbour Boards Dry Land Endowment Revesting Act 1991 (1991 No 104)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000 (2000 No 1)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 38(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 41A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Kaikōura (Te Tai o Marokura) Marine Management Act 2014 (2014 No 59)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(1)	Replace “by a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by notice”	XD/SL
Section 14(2)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 15(1)	Replace “by a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by notice”	XD/SL
Section 15(5)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 15(8)	Replace with: (8) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 18(1)(a)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 19(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 19(3)(a), (4)(a) and (b)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 20	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL

**Marine Mammals Protection Act 1978 (1978 No 80)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) A declaration under subsection (3) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 4(1A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 4(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (1A) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 17(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 17(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under this section, unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) an amendment or a revocation of a notice under this section that is secondary legislation.	–/SL
Section 22(1)	Replace with: (1) Subject to this section, the Minister may, by notice ( <i>see subsection (6)</i> ),— (a) define any place and declare it to be a marine mammal sanctuary; and (b) vary, redefine, or abolish a marine mammal sanctuary. (1A) Before making a notice under <b>subsection (1)(b)</b> , the Minister must—	–/SL

**Marine Mammals Protection Act 1978 (1978 No 80)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	<p>(a) publish a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> indicating the Minister's intention to vary, redefine, or abolish the sanctuary; and</p> <p>(b) consider any written submissions received within 28 days after the notice under <b>paragraph (a)</b> is published.</p>	
After section 22(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under <b>subsection (1)</b> is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 28(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (6) If the regulations empower the issuing of instruments under subsection (4),— (a) the instruments are [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL

**Marine Reserves Act 1971 (1971 No 15)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 24(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**National Parks Act 1980 (1980 No 66)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 56(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	-/SL
Section 56(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 56(3)	Insert: (4) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
Section 71O	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 77	Replace “any regulation, proclamation, warrant, bylaw, or notification” with “any secondary legislation”	N

**Native Plants Protection Act 1934 (1934 No 15)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) a Warrant under this section; and (b) an amendment to or revocation of a Warrant under this section.	-/SL
Section 9	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Queen Elizabeth the Second National Trust Act 1977 (1977 No 102)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 17(5)	Replace with: (5) The board may not make bylaws under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed bylaws.	-/SL
Section 17(6)	Replace with: (6) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL

**Reserves Act 1977 (1977 No 66)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 6(2B)	Insert: (2C) An order under subsection (2B) is [standard text]. <i>Errors of description</i> (2D) Subsection (3) applies to notices that are— (a) issued in the <i>Gazette</i> under this Act or any Act repealed by this Act; or (b) made under this Act and published under the Legislation Act 2019.	LI/SL -/SL
Section 6(3)	Replace “Where in any notice issued in the <i>Gazette</i> under this Act or under any Act repealed by this Act there has been made any error of description” with “If there is an error of description in a notice”	-/SL
After section 6(3)	Insert: (3A) A notice under subsection (3) that revokes, replaces, or amends secondary legislation is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 13(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 16A(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 24(11)	Insert: (12) An order under subsection (9) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 46(1) and (2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 46(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 47(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 57(10)	Insert: (11) A notice under subsection (2) that is made by the Minister is [standard text]. (12) A notice under subsection (2) that is made by an administering body is secondary legislation for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2019, but section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002 applies as if the notice were made by a local authority.	-/SL
After section 65(2)	Insert:	-/SL



**Reserves Act 1977 (1977 No 66)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(2A) Bylaws made under this section are secondary legislation for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2019, but section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002 applies as if they were made by a local authority.	
Section 106(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 106(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) Bylaws under subsection (3) are [standard text].	
	(5) See section 108(3) for the status under the Legislation Act 2019 of bylaws made under subsection (2).	
After section 108(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) Bylaws approved under this section are secondary legislation for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2019, but section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002 applies as if they were made by a local authority.	
After section 109(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 116(8)	After “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”, insert “or under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
After section 119(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) However, if the notice is published under the Legislation Act 2019, section 26 of that Act applies instead of subsection (3).	
After section 123(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 123A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Subantarctic Islands Marine Reserves Act 2014 (2014 No 2)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 8(13)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(14) An order under subsection (10) is [standard text].	

**Sugar Loaf Islands Marine Protected Area Act 1991 (1991 No 8)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 9(4)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 9(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	

**Te Urewera Act 2014 (2014 No 51)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 70(3)(b)	Delete “and, once approved, notified in the <i>Gazette</i> by the Minister”	XD/SL
Section 70(3)(c)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 70(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	

**Te Urewera Act 2014 (2014 No 51)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4A) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the bylaws; and (b) the bylaws were made by the Minister approving them.	
After section 105(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 107(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Trade in Endangered Species Act 1989 (1989 No 18)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 21(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 53	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 54	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act 2008 (2008 No 1 (L))**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Waitangi Endowment Act 1932–33 (1932 No 44)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 8	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Waitangi National Trust Board Act 1932 (1932 No 28)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 7(3)	Replace with: (3) The Board may not make bylaws under this section unless the Governor-General has approved the proposed bylaws.	–/SL
After section 7(4)	Insert: (4A) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL

**Wanganui Harbour and River Conservators Board Act 1876 (1876 No 86)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 53, after the fourth paragraph	Insert: Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL

**Wanganui River Trust Act 1891 (1891 No 19 (L))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 12	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Wild Animal Control Act 1977 (1977 No 111)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2(1), definition of <b>wild animal</b> , paragraph (a)(v)	After “this Act”, insert “(see <b>subsection (3)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under paragraph (a)(v) of the definition of wild animal in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 8(3)	Replace “public notification” with “notice”	-/SL
Section 8(3)	Replace “in the notification” with “in the notice”	-/SL
Section 8(4)	Replace “public notice” with “notice” in each place	-/SL
Section 8(4)(a)	Replace “public notification” with “notice”	-/SL
Section 8(6)	Replace “notification” with “notice” in each place	-/SL
After section 8(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (3) or (4) is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 40(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Wildlife Act 1953 (1953 No 31)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2(1), definition of <b>notification</b>	Replace with: <b>notification</b> means a notice under this Act that is secondary legislation	-/SL
Section 2(1A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 2(1A)	Insert: (2) A declaration under subsection (1A) is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 6(1) and (3)	Replace “notification” with “notice”	-/SL
After section 6(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 7(1)	Replace “by notification” with “by notice”	-/SL
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 7A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 7B(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 7BA(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 8(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Wildlife Act 1953 (1953 No 31)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 9(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ]. (7) If an order authorises under subsection (3) the granting of exemptions,— (a) the instrument granting an exemption is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons, animals, vehicles, or aircraft; and (b) the order must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL
After section 14(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) a Proclamation or notice under subsection (1) that includes a prohibition or restriction described in subsection (1A): (b) a Proclamation or notice under subsection (1A). (7) If a Proclamation or notice authorises under subsection (1B) the granting of exemptions,— (a) the instrument granting an exemption is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named boats or persons; and (b) the Proclamation or notice must contain a statement to that effect.	—/SL
After section 14A(4)	Insert: (5) A Proclamation under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ]. (6) If a Proclamation authorises under subsection (3) the granting of exemptions,— (a) the instrument granting an exemption is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the Proclamation must contain a statement to that effect.	—/SL
Section 15(1)	Replace “notification” with “notice”	—/SL
Section 15(4)	Replace “shall publish that notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “must make the notice”	—/SL
After section 15(6)	Insert: (7) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) a notice under subsection (4); and (b) an amendment or revocation under subsection (5).	—/SL
Section 17(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	—/SL
After section 17(4)	Insert: (4A) A notice under subsection (4) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	—/SL
Section 18(1)	Replace “notification” with “notice”	—/SL
After section 18(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	—/SL

**Wildlife Act 1953 (1953 No 31)**—*continued*

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 37(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) a Proclamation under subsection (1); (b) a revocation or variation of a Proclamation under subsection (1).	–/SL
Section 72(3A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 72(3B)	Replace with: (4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) regulations under this section; (b) a notice under subsection (3A). (5) If regulations under subsection (2)(u) authorise the granting of consents or imposing of conditions,— (a) the instrument granting a consent or imposing conditions is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL

## Schedule 2

### Department of Corrections

s 3

#### Corrections Act 2004 (2004 No 50)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 31(3)	Insert: (4) Rules under subsection (1) are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 33(6)	Insert: (7) Rules under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
Section 45A(1)(c) to (e)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 45A(2)(c)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 45A(3)	Replace with: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 114(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2)(e)(i) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 200(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Parole Act 2002 (2002 No 10)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 74	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 74A	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 74A	Insert: (2) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 74C	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 107U	Insert: (2) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016 and section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

#### Public Safety (Public Protection Orders) Act 2014 (2014 No 68)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 53(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2)(e)(i) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 103C	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 103C	Insert: (2) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 103E	Repeal	XD/SL

**Public Safety (Public Protection Orders) Act 2014 (2014 No 68)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 119(6)	Replace with: (6) Rules under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
Section 120(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) Guidelines and instructions under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 137(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Sentencing Act 2002 (2002 No 9)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 80ZT(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
After section 80ZT(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 80ZV	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 105I	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 147	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

### Schedule 3

## Department of Internal Affairs

s 3

#### Ashley River Improvement Act 1925 (1925 No 41)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 1	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Auckland Regional Amenities Funding Act 2008 (2008 No 3 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 18	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 19(7)	Insert: (8) A notice or order under this section [standard text].	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 20(1) and (3)(a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Sections 20(2)	Replace with: (2) The Auckland Council must send a copy of the notice to the Amenities Board.	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 20(5)	Repeal	N

#### Births, Deaths, Marriages, and Relationships Registration Act 1995 (1995 No 16)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 88(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Boxing and Wrestling Act 1981 (1981 No 28)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 11	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Charities Act 2005 (2005 No 39)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 43(5)	Repeal	N
After section 73(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (7) If the regulations authorise the chief executive to refund or waive a fee in relation to any class of persons under subsection (4),— (a) the instrument refunding or waiving the fee is [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL



**Charities Amendment Act (No 2) 2012 (2012 No 43)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 15	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Citizenship Act 1977 (1977 No 61)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 28(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Community Trusts Act 1999 (1999 No 54)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 16A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 17(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 18(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 22(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Dog Control Act 1996 (1996 No 13)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(2)	Replace “any regulations or bylaws” with “any secondary legislation”	N
Section 35B(4)	Replace “regulations” with “an order”	LI/SL
Section 35B(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 52(2)(b)	Replace “any regulation or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
Section 53(2)	Replace “any regulation or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
Section 75(3)	Delete “or bylaw”	N
After section 78(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 78A(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 78B(3)(a)	Replace “notice that the Order in Council has been made is given in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “the order is published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 78B(3)(b)	Replace “the <i>Gazette</i> notice is given” with “the order is published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 78B(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 78D(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Electronic Identity Verification Act 2012 (2012 No 123)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 7, definition of <b>organisation</b> , paragraph (a)	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 43(2)(c)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 47(2)	Insert: (3) A standard or specification under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 67(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 69(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 70(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 71(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 72	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Films, Videos, and Publications Classification Act 1993 (1993 No 94)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 44(6)	Insert: (7) An exemption under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	–/SL
Section 147(4)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,” Replace “in the notice” with “in the exemption” Replace “any such notice” with “any such exemption”	–/SL
After section 147(5)	Insert: (6) An exemption under subsection (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 149	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Fire and Emergency New Zealand Act 2017 (2017 No 17)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (2) or (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 6, definition of <b>relevant fire safety legislation</b> , paragraph (a)	Replace with: (a) this Act, and secondary legislation made under this Act, and any former enactments replaced by this Act or that secondary legislation:	N

**Fire and Emergency New Zealand Act 2017 (2017 No 17)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 6, definition of <b>relevant fire safety legislation</b> , paragraph (b)	Replace “regulations” with “secondary legislation” in each place	N
After section 141(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Heading to section 182	Replace with: <b>182 Approval and rules of dispute resolution scheme</b>	XD/SL
Section 182(3), (4), (5), and (6)	Replace with: (3) FENZ may make the rules of the scheme only after the Minister has approved the scheme. (4) The dispute resolution scheme comes into effect on the day after the rules are published ( <i>see subsection (6)</i> ). (5) FENZ may not amend the rules, or revoke and replace them, unless the Minister has approved the amendment or revocation and replacement, in which case subsection (2) applies with all necessary modifications. (6) Rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
After section 187(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 188	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 189	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 190(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 191(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 192(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 21(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this clause are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 22(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this clause are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 27(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this clause are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 42(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this clause are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Gambling Act 2003 (2003 No 51)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Gambling Act 2003 (2003 No 51)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 16(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 17(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 21(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 21(2)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 86(1)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 86(6)	Replace with: (6) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 114(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 116(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 116(5)	Replace with: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 123	Insert: (2) However, despite <b>section 141(3)</b> , directions to which this section applies are not secondary legislation.	–/SL
After section 141(2)	Insert: (3) Minimum operating standards, and any variation or revocation of those standards, are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 172(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 176(6)	Insert: (7) An exemption under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named employees.	–/SL
Section 219	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 243(3)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 243(7)	Replace with: (7) Rules under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) take effect <del>on</del> <u>on the day after</u> the date of their publication under that Act, or <u>on</u> any later date that is specified in the rules.	LI/SL
Section 244(1)	Delete “to the Lotteries Commission”	XD/SL
Section 244(1)(b)	Replace “the Commission” with “the Lotteries Commission”	XD/SL
Section 244(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text]. (3) A copy of the notice must be provided to the Lotteries Commission as soon as practicable after publication.	XD/SL
After section 248(2)	Insert: (3) A determination under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

**Gambling Act 2003 (2003 No 51)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 280(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 280(7)	Replace with: (7) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 301(1)(c)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 301(7)	Replace with: (7) A notice under subsection (1)(c) is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 313(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 314(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 315(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 316(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 319(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 319A	Repeal	N
Section 327(4)	Replace “, by the Secretary, in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by the Secretary”	XD/SL
Section 327(5)	Replace with: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) minimum standards prescribed under this section; (b) a notice under subsection (4).	XD/SL
Section 328(1)(c)	Delete “, which must be a date after the date on which the notice published in the <i>Gazette</i> takes effect”	XD/SL
Section 328(1)(d)	Delete “from the Secretary”	XD/SL
After section 329(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 360	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 367(2)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 367(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 367(7)	Replace with: (7) The following are [standard text]: (a) game rules; (b) any amendment to, or revocation of, game rules.	XD/SL
Section 368	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 369	Insert:	LI/SL

**Gambling Act 2003 (2003 No 51)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 370(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 370A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 371(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Impounding Act 1955 (1955 No 108)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 67(1)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Inquiries Act 2013 (2013 No 60)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 9(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (2)(c)(i) is [standard text].	

**Land Drainage Act 1908 (1908 No 96)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968 (1968 No 147)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 4(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 7(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Local Electoral Act 2001 (2001 No 35)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 73A(8)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 139(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Local Government Act 1974 (1974 No 66)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 182(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 199A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 200	Insert: (2) Regulations made for the purpose of this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 359	Insert: (2) Regulations made for the purpose of this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Local Government Act 2002 (2002 No 84)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 7(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 18(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 24A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (3) must be published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	N
<del>After section 25(9)</del>	<del>Insert: (10) An order under subsection (1)(a) or (4)(a) — (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (1)(b) or (4)(b), even if it is not yet published.</del>	<del>—/SL</del>
<u>After section 25(5)</u>	<u>Insert: (6) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
<u>After section 25A(6)</u>	<u>Insert: (7) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
<del>After section 26(3)</del>	<del>Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].</del>	<del>—/SL</del>
After section 27(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	—/SL
After section 27A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	—/SL
Section 27B	Repeal	—/SL
After section 139(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 154(1)	Replace “written notice” with “a notice copied”	—/SL
Section 154(2)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	—SL
After section 259(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Local Government Act 2002 (2002 No 84)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 259I	Replace with:  <b>259I Application of Legislation Act 2019 to standards incorporated by reference</b>  Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to financial reporting standards that are incorporated by reference in regulations made under section 259(1)(dc) of this Act merely because they are incorporated.	N
After section 260(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 261	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
<del>Section 261B(3)(b)</del>	<del>Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i>, and”</del>	<del>XD/SL</del>
Section 261B(4)	Replace with: (4) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 261B(5)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication”.	XD/SL
Section 261C	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 261I(4)	Repeal	-/SL
Section 261I(5)	Replace “on which the notice is given in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “of publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	-/SL
Section 261I(6)	Replace with: (6) Rules under this section— (a) are [standard text]; but (b) commence in accordance with subsection (5).	-/SL
Schedule 7, clause 6(7)	Replace with: (7) A determination by the Remuneration Authority under this clause— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) comes into force in accordance with clause 7A, even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
Schedule 7, after clause 10(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Local Government (Auckland Transitional Provisions) Act 2010 (2010 No 37)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 4	Repeal	N
After section 31(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 73(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL



**Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (1987 No 174)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of <b>enactment</b> , paragraph (a)(ii)	Replace with: (ii) any secondary legislation, within the meaning of the Legislation Act 2019, that is made by Order in Council; and	N
Section 55	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 56(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 (2002 No 6)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 25(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 116(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 133	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Local Legislation Act 1963 (1963 No 138)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 25(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Local Legislation Act 1983 (1983 No 8)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**National Library of New Zealand (Te Puna Mātauranga o Aotearoa) Act 2003 (2003 No 19)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 29(1), definition of <b>authorisation</b>	Delete “notified”	LI/SL
Section 29(1), definition of <b>requirement</b>	Delete “notified by the Minister”	LI/SL
Section 29(1), definition of <b>requirement</b> , paragraphs (a) and (b)	Delete “notified”	LI/SL
Section 31(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 31(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 31(4)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” and “notified under subsection (1) or subsection (3)”	LI/SL
After section 31(4)	Insert: (5) A requirement—	LI/SL

**National Library of New Zealand (Te Puna Mātauranga o Aotearoa) Act 2003 (2003 No 19)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but	
	(b) commences in accordance with section 32 (even if it is not yet published, in the case of a requirement referred to in section 32(2)).	
Section 32(1)(a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 32(1)(c)	Delete “notified”	LI/SL
Section 35	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 36(1)	Replace “notifies a requirement” with “publishes a requirement under section 31”	LI/SL
Section 37	Delete “notified under section 31(1)”	LI/SL
Section 38(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
		LI/SL
Section 38(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
		LI/SL
After section 38(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) If a requirement authorises the Minister to grant exemptions,—	LI/SL
	(a) an exemption granted under that authority is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
	(b) the requirement must contain a statement to that effect; and	
	(c) the exemption takes effect in accordance with subsection (4), even if it is not yet published.	
Section 39(2)	Delete “notified”	LI/SL
Section 45	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**New Plymouth District Council (Waitara Lands) Act 2018 (2018 No 2 (L))**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 63(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5A) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**North Shore Boroughs (Auckland) Water Conservation Act 1944 (1944 No 3 (L))**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 10	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Passports Act 1992 (1992 No 92)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 40(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Public Bodies Contracts Act 1959 (1959 No 98)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Public Lending Right for New Zealand Authors Act 2008 (2008 No 104)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 16(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Public Records Act 2005 (2005 No 40)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 27(3)	After “under this section”, insert “that is not secondary legislation”	-/SL
After section 27(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text], unless they apply only to 1 or more named persons: (a) mandatory standards under this section: (b) an amendment to, or a revocation of, those standards.	-/SL
After section 30(2)	Insert: (3) An exemption under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 63	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Queenstown Reserves Vesting and Empowering Act 1971 (1971 No 14 (L))**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 11(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”.	LI/SL
Section 11(2)	Replace “gazetting” with “publication”	LI/SL
After section 11(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Racing Act 2003 (2003 No 3)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 16(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 17A(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 22(4)	Repeal	XD/-
Section 32(2)	Repeal	XD/-
Section 36	Insert:	LI/SL

**Racing Act 2003 (2003 No 3)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
<u>Section 52(1)</u>	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> .”	<u>XD/SL</u>
<u>After section 52(3)</u>	Insert:	<u>XD/SL</u>
	(4) Rules under this section are [standard text].	
<u>Section 54(1)</u>	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> .”	<u>XD/SL</u>
<u>Section 54(4)</u>	Replace with:	<u>XD/SL</u>
	(4) Rules under this section are [standard text].	
<u>Section 59(2)</u>	Repeal	<u>XD/SL</u>
	Replace with:	
	<b>59 Betting rules to be provided to Minister</b>	
	As soon as practicable after making or altering any rules under section 52 or section 54, the Agency must send a copy of the rules or amended rules to the Minister.	
<u>After section 65AH(2)</u>	Insert:	<u>-/SL</u>
	(3) An instrument setting rates under this section is [standard text].	
<u>After section 65AK(2)</u>	Insert:	<u>-/SL</u>
	(3) An instrument setting rates under this section is [standard text].	
<u>After section 65AN(3)</u>	Insert:	<u>-/SL</u>
	(4) An instrument adjusting rates under this section is [standard text].	
<u>Section 65AQ(5)(a)</u>	Replace with:	<u>XD/SL</u>
	(a) An exemption takes effect immediately after it is published under the Legislation Act 2019 (see subsection (6)).	
<u>After section 65AQ(5)</u>	Insert:	<u>XD/SL</u>
	(6) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) an exemption under subsection (1); and	
	(b) an amendment to or revocation of an exemption under subsection (4)(b); and	
	(c) a replacement exemption under subsection (4)(c).	
	(7) The Minister’s reasons for granting, amending, revoking, or replacing the exemption (including why the exemption is appropriate) must be published with the exemption.	
<u>Section 65AR</u>	Repeal	<u>XD/SL</u>
		<u>N</u>
<u>After section 65AX(4)</u>	Insert:	<u>LI/SL</u>
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
<u>Section 65F</u>	Insert:	<u>LI/SL</u>
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
<u>After section 65G(3)</u>	Insert:	<u>LI/SL</u>

**Racing Act 2003 (2003 No 3)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 65H(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
<u>After section 68A(3)</u>	<u>Insert:</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Rangitaiki Land Drainage Act 1956 (1956 No 34)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 19	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) A determination under <b>subsection (1)(c)</b> is [standard text].	

**Rates Rebate Act 1973 (1973 No 5)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**River Boards Act 1908 (1908 No 165)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 19(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Rotorua Borough Act 1922 (1922 No 9)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 1	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An instrument under this section appointing a date is [standard text].	
Section 18	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Scout Association of New Zealand Amendment Act 1967 (1967 No 3 (P))**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 6(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 6(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	

**Selwyn Plantation Board Empowering Act 1992 (1992 No 4 (L))**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 20(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	

### Southland District Council (Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Levy) Empowering Act 2012 (2012 No 1 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

### Sumner Borough Empowering Act 1936 (1936 No 8 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

### Tauranga District Council (Waikareao Estuary Expressway) Empowering Act 1989 (1989 No 10 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(1)(b)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) A determination under subsection (1)(b) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL

### Time Act 1974 (1974 No 39)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Heading to section 6	Replace “ <b>enactments, Orders in Council, etc</b> ” with “ <b>legislation and other documents</b> ”	N
Section 6	Replace “in any enactment, Order in Council, order, regulation, rule, bylaw, deed, notice, or other document whatsoever,” with “in any legislation, or in any other document whatsoever,”	N

### Wellington Regional Water Board Act 1972 (1972 No 3 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 61(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 63(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
Section 63(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 63(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (3).	–/SL

## Schedule 4

### Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet

s 3

#### Child Poverty Reduction Act 2018 (2018 No 57)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 6(4)	Delete “, but must after they are decided, amended, or replaced be published on, and available at all reasonable times from, an Internet site administered by or on behalf of Statistics New Zealand”.	–/SL
Section 6(5)	Replace with: (5) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) a Statistician’s definition: (b) an amendment to, or replacement of, a Statistician’s definition.	–/SL
Section 25	Repeal	N
Section 41	Repeal	N
Schedule 2, clause 4	Replace with: <b>4 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material incorporated by reference in a Statistician’s definition in reliance on section 6(2).	–/SL
Schedule 2, clause 5	Repeal	–/SL

#### Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Act 2017 (2017 No 52)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5, definition of <b>enactment</b>	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 8(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 19(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
Section 20(2)(b)	Replace “notice that the order has been made is given in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “the order is published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Cross-heading above section 22	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 22	Repeal	LI/SL

#### Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 (2002 No 33)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 24(2)	Replace “any other Act, regulation, or bylaw” with “any other legislation”	N
After section 31(2)	Insert:	–/SL

**Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 (2002 No 33)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(3) A national civil defence emergency management strategy is [standard text].	
Section 32(2)(a)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 34(1)(a)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 39(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 40	Replace with:	N
	<b>40 Incorporation by reference</b>	
	(1) This section applies if section 64 of the Legislation Act 2019 is relied on to incorporate material by reference in a national civil defence emergency management plan.	
	(2) When this section applies, sections 63 to 66 and Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019 apply with the following modifications:	
	(a) clause 1 of that schedule does not apply;	
	(b) the rest of that schedule applies as if references to the chief executive were references to the Director.	
Section 43	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 44	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) The order is [standard text].	
Section 45(a)	Replace “notification of the order in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication of the order under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 46(4)	Delete “43”	LI/SL
After section 47(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 61(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 115	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Governor-General Act 2010 (2010 No 122)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 5(5)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(5) A determination under this section is [standard text].	
Section 6(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
Section 8(6)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(6) A determination under this section is [standard text].	



**Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016 (2016 No 14)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 4, definition of <b>enactment</b>	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 13, definition of <b>publish</b>	After “any other document”, insert “(unless that notice or document is secondary legislation)”	-/SL
Section 26(3)	After “publish”, insert “, in 1 or more newspapers circulating in greater Christchurch,”	-/SL
After section 26(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	-/SL
	(a) a draft Plan or amendment approved under subsection (1); and	
	(b) a notice under subsection (3).	
	(5) That Act applies as if—	
	(a) the Minister were the maker of the Plan or amendment; and	
	(b) the Plan or amendment were made by the Minister approving it.	
Section 38(3)	After “publish”, insert “, in 1 or more newspapers circulating in greater Christchurch,”	-/SL
After section 38(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	-/SL
	(a) a draft Plan or amendment approved under subsection (1); and	
	(b) a notice under subsection (3).	
	(5) That Act applies as if—	
	(a) the Minister were the maker of the Plan or amendment; and	
	(b) the Plan or amendment were made by the Minister approving it.	
Section 47(3)	After “publish”, insert “, in 1 or more newspapers circulating in greater Christchurch,”	-/SL
After section 47(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	-/SL
	(a) a proposed revocation approved under subsection (1); and	
	(b) a notice under subsection (3).	
	(5) That Act applies as if—	
	(a) the Minister were the maker of the revocation; and	
	(b) the revocation were made by the Minister approving it.	
Section 58(3)	After “publish”, insert “, in 1 or more newspapers circulating in greater Christchurch,”	-/SL
After section 58(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	-/SL

**Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016 (2016 No 14)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) a proposed revocation approved under subsection (1); and (b) a notice under subsection (3). (5) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the revocation; and (b) the revocation were made by the Minister approving it.	
Section 60(1)(a)	Replace with: (a) in relation to a Plan or an amendment to a Plan published under the Legislation Act 2019, on and from the date of publication; and	XD/SL
Section 64	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 71(2), (3), and (4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 71(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 72(1)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 72(2)	Replace with: (2) As soon as practicable after publishing a notice under the Legislation Act 2019, the Minister must publish, in 1 or more newspapers circulating in greater Christchurch, a notice that summarises the matters in subsection (1).	XD/SL
Section 72(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 73	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 133(3)	Replace “section 11 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “sections 43 and 44 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 147(4)	Insert: (5) An order described in subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 148(2)	Insert: (3) An order made under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 149	Repeal	LI/SL

**Hurunui/Kaikōura Earthquakes Recovery Act 2016 (2016 No 102)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(1), definition of <b>enactment</b>	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Cross-heading above section 21	Replace “2012” with “2019”	N
Section 21	Replace with: <b>21 Application of Legislation Act 2019</b> An Order in Council made under this Act is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Intelligence and Security Act 2017 (2017 No 10)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 42(6)	Repeal	N
Section 216	Repeal	N

**International Terrorism (Emergency Powers) Act 1987 (1987 No 179)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(4)	Replace with: (4) The Prime Minister must immediately notify the public, by whatever means are practicable in the circumstances, that a notice under subsection (1) or (2) has been issued. (4A) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text]. (4B) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 15	Replace with: <b>15 Commencement, revocation, expiry, and renewal of notice under section 14</b> (1) A notice under section 14(1) or (2) becomes effective in relation to any person on the earlier of the following events: (a) when that notice is delivered to that person; (b) when public notification is given under <b>section 14(4)</b> . (2) <b>Subsection (1)</b> applies despite anything in any other Act (and even if the notice is not yet published under the Legislation Act 2019). (3) The Prime Minister may, at any time, by notice, revoke a notice under section 14. (4) Subject to <b>subsections (3) and (5)</b> , every notice under section 14 expires 1 year after the date on which it was made, or on an earlier date specified in the notice. (5) Subject to <b>subsection (3)</b> , the Prime Minister may, by notice, renew a notice under section 14 for a period not exceeding 5 years as is necessary— (a) to protect the safety of any person; or (b) to avoid prejudice to measures designed to deal with international terrorist emergencies. (6) A notice under <b>subsection (3) or (5)</b> is [standard text].	-/SL

## Schedule 5

### Inland Revenue Department

s 3

#### Child Support Act 1991 (1991 No 142)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 215(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (2), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
After section 234(2)	Insert: (3) Rules and regulations under subsection (1) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 235(1)	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

#### Estate and Gift Duties Act 1968 (1968 No 35)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 73(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2)(k)(ii) or (ka)(ii) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

#### Goods and Services Tax Act 1985 (1985 No 141)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of <b>fine metal</b> , paragraph (d)	After “definition”, insert “(see <b>subsection (3)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under the definition of <b>fine metal</b> , paragraph (d), in subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 5(6E)	Insert: (6EB) An order under subsection (6E)(a)(ii) or (b)(iii) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 15(67)	Insert: (78) An order under subsection (5)(c) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 19A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (1)(b)(i) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 24(4)	After “declare”, insert “(see <b>subsection (11)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 24(5)(a)	After “declare”, insert “(see <b>subsection (11)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 24(7)	After “declare”, insert “(see <b>subsection (11)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 24(10)	Insert: (11) An order under subsection (4), (5)(a), or (7) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 51(1)(a)	After “declare”, insert “(see <b>subsection (8)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 51(7)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Goods and Services Tax Act 1985 (1985 No 141)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(8) An order under subsection (1)(a) is [standard text].	
Section 78(3)	Replace “any Act or by any legislative instrument (within the meaning of the Legislation Act 2012) or by any regulation (within the meaning of the Regulations Act 1936)” with “any legislation”	N
Section 78(3)(a) and (b)	Replace “that Act or regulation” with “that legislation”	N
Section 78(3), first proviso	Replace “any such Act or regulation” with “any such legislation” in each place	N
Section 78(3), second proviso	Replace “that Act or regulation” with “that legislation”	N
Section 78(4)	Replace “Act or regulation” with “or legislation”	N

**Income Tax Act 2007 (2007 No 97)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section AA 2(1)	After “Diagrams”, insert “, examples”	N
<del>Cross-heading</del> Subsection-heading above section AA 3(2)	Replace “ <i>Interpretation Act</i> ” with “ <i>Legislation Act 2019, Part 2</i> ”	N
Section AA 3(2)	Replace “The Interpretation Act 1999” with “The Legislation Act 2019, Part 2,”	N
After section BH 1(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3B) An Order in Council under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section CE 1(5)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (6) An Order in Council under subsection (4)— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (5), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
Section CU 8(1)(b)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section CU 8(2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section CU 8(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section CV 8(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) An Order in Council under subsection (1)— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (2), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
After section CW 12(6)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (7) An Order in Council under subsection (6) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Income Tax Act 2007 (2007 No 97)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
<u>After section CW 38B(5)</u>	<u>Insert:</u> <i>Secondary legislation</i> (6) <u>An Order in Council under subsection (4) is [standard text].</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
After section CW 59(7)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (8) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section DB 35(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section DE 12(4)	Delete “and publish”	–/SL
After section DE 12(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5) An instrument that sets kilometre rates under subsection (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section DO 4(8)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (9) An Order in Council under subsection (8) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EB 9(5)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5B) An Order in Council under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EB 13(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EC 15(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) A determination under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section EC 19(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) The instrument that sets or varies an adjustment under subsection (3) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section EC 23(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) A determination under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section EC 24(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) A determination under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section EC 29(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) A determination under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL

**Income Tax Act 2007 (2007 No 97)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section EC 33(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) A determination under subsection (1) is [standard text].	-/SL
After section EE 38(8)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (9) An Order in Council under subsection (8) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EE 65(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EH 35(6)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (7) An Order in Council under subsection (6) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EW 17(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) An Order in Council under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EW 45(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3B) An Order in Council under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EW 57(10)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (11) An Order in Council under subsection (10) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section EX 55(4)(b) and (6)(c)	After “year”, insert “(see <b>subsection (15)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section EX 55(14)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (15) An Order in Council under subsection (4)(b) or (6)(c) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EZ 35(3)	Insert: (3B) An Order in Council under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section EZ 37(1)(a)(i) and (ii) and (b)	After “declare”, insert “(see <b>subsection (10)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section EZ 37(9)	Insert: (10) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EZ 38(8)	Insert: (9) An Order in Council under subsection (8)(c)(iii) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Income Tax Act 2007 (2007 No 97)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section FE 22(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) An Order in Council under subsection (3)(b)(i) or (d)(i) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section FE 24(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) An Order in Council under subsection (2)— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) commences in accordance with subsection (3), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
After section HA 9(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section IC 13(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
<u>After section LY 9(4)</u>	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> <u>(4B) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
<del>After section MF 7(2B)</del>	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> <del>(2C) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].</del>	<del>LI/SL</del>
Section MF 7(3)	Replace “must be made” with “must be published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
<u>After section MF 7(3)</u>	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> <u>(3B) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
After section RA 21(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section RC 38(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5) An Order in Council under subsection (4)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section RD 4(7)	Insert: (8) An Order in Council under subsection (7) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section RD 49(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5) An Order in Council under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL



**Income Tax Act 2007 (2007 No 97)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section RP 4(6)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (7) An Order in Council under subsection (6) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section YA 1, definition of <b>unit trust</b> , paragraph (b)(x)	Replace with: (x) any other trust of any specified kind that is declared not to be a unit trust for the purposes of section HD 13 (Unit trusts) by the Governor-General by Order in Council (and such an order is [standard text]).	LI/SL
After section YF 1(5)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5B) An instrument that sets a rate, or sets out an approved method, for general use under subsection (5) is [standard text].	–/SL

**KiwiSaver Act 2006 (2006 No 40)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 65(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 65A	Repeal	N
After section 228(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 229(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 230(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 230A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Student Loan Scheme Act 2011 (2011 No 62)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 215	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 217	Repeal	LI/SL

**Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 4A	Insert:  <b>4AB Status of examples</b> Examples are included in this Act only as an interpretational aid. If there is conflict between an example and a provision of this Act, the provision prevails.	N
<del>Cross-heading</del> <del>Subsection-heading</del> above section 6B(3)	Replace with “ <i>Secondary legislation</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 6B(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under subsection (1)— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) becomes binding on the Commissioner in accordance with subsection (4) (even if it is not yet published). <i>Order laid before the House of Representatives</i> (3B) If an order is made under subsection (1), the Minister of Revenue must ensure that any accompanying statement of the reasons for the order, and any advice of the Commissioner in relation to it, is laid before the House of Representatives as soon as practicable after it is made.	LI/SL
<del>Subsection-heading and</del> <del>section 6D(6)</del>	Replace with: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (6) An order under this section is [standard text]. <i>Publication of modifications</i> (7) The Minister of Revenue’s reasons for recommending a modification, and an explanation of the way in which the modification complies with this section, must be published together with an order under this section.	LI/SL
<del>Subsection-heading and</del> <del>section 6E(6)</del>	Replace with: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (6) An exemption under this section is [standard text]. <i>Publication of exemptions</i> (7) The Commissioner’s reasons for granting an exemption, and an explanation of the way in which the exemption complies with this section, must be published together with the exemption.	LI/SL
Section 13B(2)	Replace “publish” with “make”	-/SL
After section 13B(3)	Insert: (4) Guidelines under subsection (2) are [standard text].	-/SL
<del>After section 17L(2)</del>	<del>Insert:</del> <del>(2B) An order under this section is [standard text].</del>	<del>LI/SL</del>
<del>After section 18F(2)</del>	<del>Insert:</del> <del>(2B) An order under this section is [standard text].</del>	<del>LI/SL</del>
After section 21C(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 22(6)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 22(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6B) A notice under subsection (6) is [standard text].	
<u>After section 22J(3)</u>	<u>Insert:</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
	(3B) An order under this section is [standard text].	
<del>Section-Subsection- heading and section 23G(5)</del>	Repeal	N
After section 23N(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	<i>Secondary legislation</i>	
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 23Q	Insert:	–/SL
	<i>Secondary legislation</i>	
	(2) A variation under this section is [standard text].	
Section 24IB	Insert:	–/SL
	<i>Secondary legislation</i>	
	(2) A variation under this section is [standard text].	
<u>Subsection-heading to section 25P(5)</u>	<u>Repeal</u>	<u>N</u>
Section 25P(5)	Repeal	N
(as inserted by 2018 No 5, uncommenced amendment)		
Section 25R	Insert:	–/SL
(as inserted by 2018 No 5, uncommenced amendment)	<i>Secondary legislation</i>	
	(2) A variation under this section is [standard text].	
Section 28D(2)	After “may”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
After section 28D(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 36BD(7)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(7) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) an order under subsection (2):	
	(b) an exemption under subsection (3), unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
After section 59E(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under subsection (1) are [standard text].	
Section 90(6B)	Replace “the date of notification or publication of a determination, or notice, that is authorised by subsection (6)” with “a determination or notice under subsection (6) comes into force”	–/SL
	Replace “that date of notification or publication” with “the determination or notice comes into force”	
Section 90(7) and (8)	Replace with:	–/SL

**Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(7) If the Commissioner makes a determination or notice under subsection (1) or (6) that is not secondary legislation,— (a) it comes into force when it is signed by the Commissioner; and (b) the Commissioner must give notice of it to the person to whom it applies as soon as is convenient.	
Section 90(10)(a)	Replace “date of the determination” with “determination came into force”	–/SL
After section 90(10)	Insert: (11) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ] unless they relate only to 1 or more named persons: (a) a determination under subsection (1) or (6)(a): (b) a notice under subsection (6)(b).	–/SL
After section 90AC(6)	Insert: (7) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ] unless they relate only to 1 or more named persons: (a) a determination under subsection (1) or (6)(a): (b) a notice under subsection (6)(b).	–/SL
Section 90AD(1) and (2)	Replace with: (1) If the Commissioner makes a determination or notice under section 90AC that is not secondary legislation,— (a) it comes into force when it is signed by the Commissioner; and (b) the Commissioner must give notice of it to the person to whom it applies as soon as is convenient.	–/SL
Section 90AD(4)(a)	Replace “date of the determination” with “determination came into force”	–/SL
Section 90AE	Replace “the date of notification or publication of a determination, or notice, that is authorised by section 90AC(6)(a) or (b)” with “a determination or notice under section 90AC(6) comes into force”.	–/SL
Section 90AE	Replace “that date of notification or publication” with “the determination or notice comes into force”	–/SL
Section 91AAE(1)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 91AAE(2)	Replace “is published” with “comes into force”	–/SL
Section 91AAF(6)	Delete “The revocation takes effect on the day after the date of publication of the <i>Gazette</i> in which notification under section 91AAK is made.”	–/SL
After section 91AAF(6)	Insert: (7) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) a determination under this section: (b) a revocation of a determination under this section.	–/SL
Section 91AAK	Repeal	–/SL

**Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 91AAR(6)	Replace with: (6) A determination under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 91AAU(4)	Replace with: (4) A determination under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 91AAV(3)	Replace with: (3) A determination under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 91AAW(4)	Replace with: (4) A determination under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 91AAX(5)	Replace with: (5) A determination under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 91AAY(5)	Replace with: (5) A determination under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 91AAZ(5)	Replace with: (5) A determination under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 91E(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
<u>After section 91EL(8)</u>	Insert: (9) An order under subsection (8) is [standard text].	<u>LI/SL</u>
After section 91I(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 120H	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 141B(9)	Insert: (10) An order under subsection (9) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 142AB(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 173C(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 183ABA(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 183F(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 184	Replace “of the Order in Council that gives effect to the double tax agreement” with “on which the Order in Council that gives effect to the double tax agreement comes into force”  Replace “4 years after the date of the Order in Council” with “4 years after the date on which the Order in Council came into force”	LI/SL
Section 184B	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 224(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 225(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)—*continued***

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 225AA(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 225A(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
<u>After section 225AB(4)</u>	<u>Insert:</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
	(5) <u>An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].</u>	
After section 225B(1)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under subsection (1)(a) <del>or (b)</del> —	
	(a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 225BA	Repeal	N
Section 225C	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 225D(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section—	
	(a) are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but	
	(b) commence in accordance with subsection (3), even if they are not yet published.	
After section 226(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 226C(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under subsection (4) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 226D(4)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 226D(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 226E(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 227B(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5B) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
<u>Schedule 7, after clause 33(3)</u>	<u>Insert:</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
	(3B) <u>An order under subsection (3)(d)(i) is [<i>standard text</i>].</u>	

**Taxation Review Authorities Act 1994 (1994 No 165)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 30(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

## Schedule 6

### Land Information New Zealand

s 3

#### Cadastral Survey Act 2002 (2002 No 12)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 11(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text]: (a) an instrument that sets fees under subsection (1)(c): (b) standards issued or updated under subsection (1)(d).	-/SL
After section 48(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) an amendment or a revocation under subsection (4)(b).	LI/SL
Section 49(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
Section 49(4)(b)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 49(5)(b)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 49(5)	Insert: (6) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 63	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 65(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Crown Pastoral Land Act 1998 (1998 No 65)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 23N	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 23O(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 23O(5)	Insert: (6) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL

#### Hunter Gift for the Settlement of Discharged Soldiers Act 1921 (1921 No 12)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Land Act 1948 (1948 No 64)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 22(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Land Act 1948 (1948 No 64)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 50A(8)	Insert: (9) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 89(5)	After “prescribed”, insert “(see section 184A)”	LI/SL
After section 184(2A)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 184A(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) an amendment or a revocation under subsection (3)(b).	LI/SL

**Land Transfer Act 2017 (2017 No 30)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 30(2)	After “specify standards”, insert “(see section 236)”	XD/SL
Section 225(7)	Delete “and (3)”.	N
After section 225(7)	Insert: (8) The Registrar must publish a form specified under this section on an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the department.	N
After section 227(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 228(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 230(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 236(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) standards under this section: (b) directives under this section.	XD/SL
Schedule 1, heading to clause 13	Replace “ <b>Interpretation Act 1999</b> ” with “ <b>Part 2 of Legislation Act 2019</b> ”.	N
Schedule 1, clause 13	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”.	N

**New Zealand Geographic Board (Ngā Pou Taunaha o Aotearoa) Act 2008 (2008 No 30)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL



**Public Works Act 1981 (1981 No 35)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 55	Insert: (2) If the first-mentioned document is secondary legislation, the subsequent document— (a) is also [standard text]; but (b) has effect in accordance with <b>subsection (1)</b> despite not being first published.	LI/SL
After section 72E(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 190(4)	Replace “any Act, regulation, or bylaw” with “any legislation”	N
After section 190(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 243(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Rating Valuations Act 1998 (1998 No 69)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(4) and (5)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 5(6)	Replace with: (6) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 52(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Reserves and Other Lands Disposal and Public Bodies Empowering Act 1915 (1915 No 68)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 126	Insert: (2) An instrument that makes and levies rates under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Valuers Act 1948 (1948 No 63)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 44(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Westland and Nelson Coal Fields Administration Act 1877 (1877 No 73 (L))**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 20	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 21	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Heading to section 27	Delete “published in the New Zealand Gazette”	–/SL
Section 27	Delete “to be published in the New Zealand Gazette”	–/SL
Section 27	Insert:	–/SL

**Westland and Nelson Coal Fields Administration Act 1877 (1877 No 73 (L))—  
*continued***

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

## Schedule 7

### Ministry for Culture and Heritage

s 3

#### Anzac Day Act 1966 (1966 No 44)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Broadcasting Act 1989 (1989 No 25)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 21(5)	Insert: (6) A code of broadcasting practice under subsection (1)(f) or (g) is [standard text]. (7) That Act applies as if— (a) the Authority were the maker of the code; and (b) the code were made by— (i) the Authority issuing it, in the case of a code issued under subsection (1)(f); or (ii) the Authority approving it, in the case of a code approved under subsection (1)(g).	–/SL
Section 22	Repeal	–/SL
Section 30(5)	Replace with: (5) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Cultural Property (Protection in Armed Conflict) Act 2012 (2012 No 118)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 43	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Flags, Emblems, and Names Protection Act 1981 (1981 No 47)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 16(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 16(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 17(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 18(3)(a)	After “Governor-General”, insert “by Order”	LI/SL
After section 18(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3)(a) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 18A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3)(a) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Flags, Emblems, and Names Protection Act 1981 (1981 No 47)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 19(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 26A	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 (2014 No 26)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 99	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**New Zealand Film Commission Act 1978 (1978 No 61)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Protected Objects Act 1975 (1975 No 41)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 5(1)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 22	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Radio New Zealand Act 1995 (1995 No 52)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Television New Zealand Act 2003 (2003 No 1)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 18(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 29Q	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 34(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

## Schedule 8

### Ministry for Primary Industries

s 3

#### Agricultural and Pastoral Societies Act 1908 (1908 No 4)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 17(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 19	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Agricultural Compounds and Veterinary Medicines Act 1997 (1997 No 87)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 2(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 8B(5)	Replace with: (5) A determination under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 44ZN(2)	Replace “section 76A(2) to (7)” with “section 76A(2) to <b>(4B)</b> ”	–/SL
Section 44ZN(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 75(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (6) If the regulations authorise the issuing or imposing of any specifications or other requirements under subsection (1A)(b),— (a) an instrument issuing or imposing those specifications or requirements is [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL
After section 76A(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4A) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless the notice applies only to 1 or more named persons. (4B) In addition to complying with the Legislation Act 2019, the Director-General must, if the Director-General considers it practicable, cause a notice that is secondary legislation to be brought to the attention of persons likely to be affected by it by notice or publication in any newspaper or trade journal, or by any other practicable means (including electronic means).	–/SL

**Agricultural Compounds and Veterinary Medicines Act 1997 (1997 No 87)**—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	<i>Other notices</i>	
	(4C) Subsections (5) to (7) apply if a notice is not secondary legislation.	
Section 76A(5)	Replace “Where a notice under this section affects only 1 person or a small number of persons, and the identity of those persons is known, the” with “The”	–/SL
Section 76A(5)(a)	After “notify the persons”, insert “affected by the notice”	–/SL
After section 81D(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 81E(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section—	
	(a) are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 81L	Repeal	N

**Airports (Cost Recovery for Processing of International Travellers) Act 2014 (2014 No 3)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 11(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 4(1), definition of <b>animal</b> , paragraph (b)	Replace “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “( <i>see</i> <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	–/SL
Section 4(1), definition of <b>primary processor</b> , paragraph (d)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “( <i>see</i> <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 4(4)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	LI/SL
	(a) a declaration under paragraph (b) of the definition of animal in subsection (1):	
	(b) a notice under paragraph (d) of the definition of primary processor in subsection (1).	
After section 9(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 15(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 17(5)	Insert:	XD/SL

**Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(6) A notice under section 167(2) in reliance on subsection (2) or (2A) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 34A(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
	(5) If the regulations provide for the granting of exemptions under this section,—	
	(a) the instrument granting an exemption is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 38(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under section 167(1) or (2) in reliance on subsection (2) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
After section 40(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 41(3)(a)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 41(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 41(5)(a)	Replace “notified or published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 41(5)(b)	Replace “or notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 41(5)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in the second place where it appears	–/SL
Section 41(10)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(10) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	–/SL
	(a) an order under this section:	
	(b) a notice under subsection (5)(b).	
After section 42(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) A notice under section 167(2) in reliance on subsection (2) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 44(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 46(3)(a)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 46(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 46(5)(a)	Replace “notified or published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 46(5)(b)	Replace “or notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 46(5)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in the second place where it appears	–/SL
Section 46(10)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(10) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	–/SL
	(a) an order under this section:	
	(b) a notice under subsection (5)(b).	
After section 48(2)	Insert:	XD/SL

**Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(3) A notice under section 167(2) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
After section 49(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 50(1)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
Section 53	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 60(3)	Insert:	-/SL
	(4) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 60A	Repeal.	-/SL
After section 60B(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	LI/SL
	(a) a notice under section 167(1) in reliance on this section, unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons:	
	(b) regulations under subsection (3).	
After section 63(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 65B	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 65C(5)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(6) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on subsection (4)(c) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
Section 65F	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 67(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on subsection (2)(b)(ii) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
After section 68(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on subsection (2)(b)(ii) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
After section 69(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under section 167(2) in reliance on subsection (1)(c) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	



**Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(5) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on subsection (3)(b) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
Section 74	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 77B	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 77C(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 77D	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 77E	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 77F(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 77H(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) regulations under subsection (1); (b) a notice under section 167(1) in reliance on subsection (2) of this section.	XD/SL
After section 79(5)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(6) A notice under section 167(1) or (2) in reliance on subsection (2A) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 81A(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on subsection (1) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
After section 93(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on subsection (3)(a) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 112Y(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on subsection (1) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
After section 117(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) a notice under section 167(1) in reliance on subsection (4A) of this section; (b) regulations under this section.	XD/SL
After section 118(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section—	

**Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 121(3)	Replace with: (3) An exemption or a waiver granted under this section expires on the date specified in it, which must not be more than 5 years after— (a) the exemption or waiver is granted; or (b) if the instrument granting the exemption or waiver is secondary legislation, the instrument is published under the Legislation Act 2019. (4) If the regulations authorise the Director-General to grant an exemption, waiver, or refund under subsection (2),— (a) the instrument granting an exemption, waiver, or refund is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless the instrument applies only to a particular case; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	–/SL
Section 125	Repeal	N
Section 125E	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 157	Insert: (2) Rules under <b>subsection (1)(b)</b> are [ <i>standard text</i> ]. (3) As to rules referred to in <b>subsection (1)(a)</b> , <i>see</i> section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL
After section 158(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on subsection (3) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	XD/SL
After section 164(1)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (1A) In addition to complying with the Legislation Act 2019, the Director-General must (if the Director-General considers it practicable) cause a notice that is secondary legislation to be brought to the attention of persons likely to be affected by it— (a) by a notice or publication in any newspaper or trade journal; or (b) by any other practicable means (including electronic means). <i>Other notices</i> (1B) Subsections (2) to (4) apply if the notice is not secondary legislation.	–/SL XD/SL
Section 164(2)	Replace “this section” with “this subsection”	–/SL XD/SL

**Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Heading to section 165	After “etc”, insert “, that are not secondary legislation”	N
After section 166(1)	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (3) If the regulations permit the making of supplementary notices under subsection (1)(ob),— (a) those supplementary notices are [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 166A(3)	Insert: (4) If regulations under this Act authorise the Minister or Director-General to exercise any of the powers described in subsection (1)— (a) the instrument by which the power is exercised is [standard text], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	—/SL
After section 167(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under this section is not secondary legislation unless it is stated to be secondary legislation by another provision of this Act.	—/SL XD/SL
Section 167A	Repeal	—/SL XD/SL
Section 168B	Replace with: <b>168B Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in an instrument made under section 168 merely because it is incorporated.	N
Schedule 1, after clause 1(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under section 167(1) in reliance on subclause (1) of this clause is [standard text].	XD/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 5(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Animal Products (Ancillary and Transitional Provisions) Act 1999 (1999 No 94)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 22(7)	Insert: (8) An exemption under subsection (6) is [standard text], unless it applies only to a particular case.	—/SL

**Animal Welfare Act 1999 (1999 No 142)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2(1), definition of <b>animal</b> , paragraph (a)(vii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>device</b>	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>pest</b> , paragraph (a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	–/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>trap</b> , paragraph (b)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(3)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) an order under paragraph (a)(vii) of the definition of animal in subsection (1): (b) an order under the definition of device in subsection (1): (c) a notice under paragraph (a) of the definition of pest in subsection (1) (and a subsequent notice under subsection (3)): (d) an order under paragraph (b) of the definition of trap in subsection (1).	LI/SL –/SL
Section 3(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 3(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under subsection (3) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
Section 6(7)	Replace with: (7) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 7(2)	Replace “Legislation Act 2012” with “Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 16(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 32(8)	Replace with: (8) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 48(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 48(4)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 48(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
Section 75(1)(a)	Delete “by a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 75(5)	Replace with: (5) A code of welfare under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 76(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 76(1)	Insert: (1A) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 76(2)	Replace “under subsection (1)” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 77	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 79	Repeal	N

**Animal Welfare Act 1999 (1999 No 142)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 156	Insert: (2) Rules under <b>subsection (1)(b)</b> are [standard text]. (3) As to rules referred to in <b>subsection (1)(a)</b> , see section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL
Section 180	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 183(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 183A(11)	Insert: (12) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 183B(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 183C(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 200(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Antarctic Marine Living Resources Act 1981 (1981 No 53)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 17	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Aquaculture Reform (Repeals and Transitional Provisions) Act 2004 (2004 No 109)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 55(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Auckland Agricultural Pastoral and Industrial Shows Board Act 1972 (1972 No 4 (P))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 9(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 9(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 13	Insert: (2) A bylaw under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

**Biosecurity Act 1993 (1993 No 95)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(1)	Insert: (2) An order under paragraph (d) of the definition of organism in subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 7D(3)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 7D(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 24A(3)	Insert: (4) A standard under this section— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (2), even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
After section 24B(11)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (12) An amendment, revocation, suspension, or reinstatement of an import health standard— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but (b) commences in accordance with section 24A(2), even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
Section 24C	Repeal	–/SL
After section 24G(2)	Insert: (3) A standard under this section— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (2), even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
After section 24H(8)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (9) An amendment, revocation, suspension, or reinstatement of a craft risk management standard— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but (b) commences in accordance with section 24G(2), even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
Section 24I	Repeal	–/SL
After section 37(10)	Insert: (11) If the Director-General approves a standard under subsection (10)(a), the Director-General must— (a) decide on the date on which the standard is to come into force; and (b) approve the standard with the date in it. (12) A standard under subsection (10)(a)— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but (b) commences in accordance with <b>subsection (11)</b> , even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
Section 39(1) and (1A)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 39(3)(b)	Replace “subsection (1)” with “ <b>subsection (10)</b> ”	–/SL

**Biosecurity Act 1993 (1993 No 95)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 39(9)	Insert: <i>Standards for transitional facilities</i> (10) The Director-General may approve standards for building, maintaining, or operating transitional facilities. (11) The Director-General must consult the persons the Director-General considers representative of the classes of persons likely to have an interest in a proposed standard before approving the standard. (12) If the Director-General approves a standard, the Director-General must— (a) decide on the date on which the standard is to come into force; and (b) approve the standard with the date in it. (13) A standard under <b>subsection (10)</b> — (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but (b) commences in accordance with <b>subsection (12)</b> , even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
After section 45(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 57(8)	Replace with: (8) As soon as practicable after the Governor-General in Council has approved the national policy direction, the Minister must send a copy of the direction to every management agency and regional council.	XD/SL
Section 57(9)	Replace with: (9) A national policy direction approved under subsection (7) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 58(2)(b) and (c)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 58(4)	Replace with: (4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) an amendment under subsection (1) or (2); (b) a replacement direction under subsection (3).	XD/SL
Section 66(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 67(7)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 67(8)(e)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 67(9)	Replace with: (9) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) an exemption under subsection (1) or (3) (which must specify the period of the exemption and be published together with the reasons); (b) an extension under subsection (8).	XD/SL
Section 86(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 87(9)	Repeal	XD/SL

**Biosecurity Act 1993 (1993 No 95)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 87(10)(e)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 87(11)	Replace with: (11) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) an exemption under subsection (3) or (5) (which must specify the period of the exemption and be published together with the reasons): (b) an extension under subsection (10).	XD/SL
Section 100G(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 100L(7)	Replace with: (7) An order under this section— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 100S	Repeal	N
Section 100ZB(9)	Replace with: (9) The order— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 100ZH	Repeal	N
Section 121B(5)	Replace with: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 131(4)	Replace with: (4) A notice given under subsection (2) or (3) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]. (However, <i>see also</i> section 161A(4) of the Local Government Act 2002 if the notice is given by a management agency that is a council or territorial authority.) (5) If, under the Legislation Act 2019, the notice is not published,— (a) the chief technical officer or management agency may serve a copy of it on the persons (if any) who the chief technical officer or management agency considers appropriate; and (b) it comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on that person or on a later time specified in the notice (even though it is not yet published). (6) Service may be done in any way the chief technical officer or management agency considers effective and appropriate.	–/SL
Section 137(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	LI/SL



**Biosecurity Act 1993 (1993 No 95)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 138	Repeal	N
Section 140AA(6)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 142S(1)	Replace “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012 does” with “Sections 69 to 100 of the Legislation Act 2019 do”	N
Section 142S(2)	Replace with:	N
	(2) Subparts 1 and 2 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 apply to secondary legislation under this Act that incorporates material, but the requirement in section 114 of that Act does not apply to the material incorporated in the secondary legislation.	
Section 146(7)	Replace “as provided in section 47 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “under Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 (and section 120(2) of that Act applies to the extension or revocation for that purpose)”	N
Section 150(4) and (5)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) The following apply to biosecurity emergency regulations:	
	(a) they are [ <i>standard text</i> ];	
	(b) they commence when the regulations are made or at a later time specified in the regulations, even if they are not yet published;	
	(c) they must be presented to the House of Representatives no later than the second sitting day after they are made;	
	(d) they must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 151	Repeal	N
After section 165(24)	Insert:	LI/SL
	<i>Regulations are secondary legislation</i>	–/SL
	(25) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
	(26) If regulations under subsection (12)(e) authorise the Director-General to waive or remit costs, in whole or in part,—	
	(a) the instrument by which the power is exercised is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 165A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 166(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 166(1)	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) A notice under subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 166(4)	Insert:	–/SL

**Biosecurity Act 1993 (1993 No 95)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) If regulations made under this Act authorise the granting of an exemption under subsection (4)(b), (d), or (f),—	
	(a) the instrument granting an exemption is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	

**Biosecurity Law Reform Act 2012 (2012 No 73)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 92(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) The order is [standard text].	

**Commodity Levies Act 1990 (1990 No 127)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(4)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 4	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 12	Replace with:	N
	<b>12 Minister must indicate whether orders to continue in force</b>	
	(1) The Minister on whose recommendation a levy order was made must indicate the Minister's intentions with regard to the levy order continuing in force by publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> at least 6 months before the deadline that applies under subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 (the <b>6-month date</b> ).	
	(2) However, <b>subsection (1)</b> does not apply if the levy order has already been revoked, disallowed under subpart 2 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019, or confirmed by an Act before the 6-month date.	
After section 13(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under subsection (2)—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	

**Dairy Industry Restructuring Act 2001 (2001 No 51)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 26(9)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(10) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Dairy Industry Restructuring Act 2001 (2001 No 51)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 28A(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 29(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 62	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 63(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 64	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 65	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 65A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 96(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 109B	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 109G(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 109H(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 115(1)(bc)(x)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 115(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (5) If the regulations allow the prescribing of matters by notice under subsection (1)(bc)(x) or empower the fixing of a discount rate under subsection (1)(e),— (a) the notice prescribing the matters or the instrument fixing the rate is [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL
After section 116(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 119	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 134(10)	Insert: (11) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 5E, clause 4(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 5E, after clause 4(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this clause is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 5E, clause 6(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL

**Dairy Industry Restructuring Act 2001 (2001 No 51)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Schedule 5E, after clause 6(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this clause is [standard text].	-/SL
Schedule 5E, clause 8	Replace with: <b>8 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in a specified document merely because it is incorporated.	N

**Farm Debt Mediation Act 2019 (2019 No 73)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 49(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 63(3)	Repeal	N
After section 64(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11(4)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	
Section 11(4)(b)(i)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 11(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (4)(b)(i) is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 13(10)	Insert: (11) An order under subsection (9) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14(8)	Insert: (9) An order under subsection (8) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14A(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14C(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 15(5)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>HXD</del> /SL
After section 15(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (5) is [standard text].	<del>HXD</del> /SL
Section 16(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	- <del>XD</del> /SL
After section 16(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	- <del>XD</del> /SL

**Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 17B(5)(b)(i)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “in accordance with <b>subsection (8)</b> ”	<del>HXD</del> /S L
After section 17B(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under subsection (5)(b) is [standard text].	<del>HXD</del> /S L
Section 18	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>HXD</del> /S L
Section 18	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	<del>HXD</del> /S L
Section 19(5)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>HXD</del> /S L
After section 19(7)	Insert: (8) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under subsection (5)(a): (b) an amendment under subsection (5)(c): (c) an amendment under subsection (5A).	<del>HXD</del> /S L
After section 25(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 33(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>HXD</del> /S L
Section 33	Insert: (2) A notice under <b>subsection (1)(b)</b> is [standard text].	<del>HXD</del> /S L
Section 59(7)	After “Schedule 5”, insert “(see <b>subsection (12)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 59(11)	Insert: (12) An order under subsection (7) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 67B(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 72(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (7) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 74(7)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (13)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 74(12)	Insert: (13) An order under subsection (7)— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 74A	Repeal	N
After section 77(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 113ZD(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>HXD</del> /S L
After section 113ZD(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	<del>H</del> / <del>S</del> <del>X</del> <del>D</del>
Section 186(3)(b)	Replace with:	-/SL

**Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)**—*continued*

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(b) the bylaws must be submitted to the Minister for approval:	
Section 186(3)(c)	Replace “the publication in the <i>Gazette</i> of bylaws purporting to have been approved under this subsection” with “publication of the bylaws in accordance with <b>subsection (5)(a)</b> ”	–/SL
After section 186(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
	(5) If the regulations empower the making of bylaws (whether under subsection (2)(d) or other legislation),—	
	(a) the bylaws are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
	(6) The Legislation Act 2019 applies to bylaws of the kind described in subsection (2)(d) as if—	
	(a) the Minister were the maker of the bylaws; and	
	(b) the bylaws were made by the Minister approving them.	
Section 186A(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>H</del> XD/S L
After section 186A(9)	Insert:	<del>H</del> XD/S L
	(10) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 186B(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>H</del> XD/S L
After section 186B(9)	Insert:	<del>H</del> XD/S L
	(10) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 186Q(1)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(1) The chief executive may grant an exemption for the purposes of section 186P(1)(b) as follows:	<u>X</u> D/SL
	(a) for an exemption granted only to 1 or more named persons, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> :	
	(b) for any other exemption, by notice published in accordance with <b>subsection (9)</b> .	
Section 186Q(6)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(6) The chief executive may amend, add, or revoke any term or condition in the exemption, or revoke the exemption, as follows:	<u>X</u> D/SL
	(a) for an exemption granted only to 1 or more named persons, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> :	
	(b) for any other exemption, by notice published in accordance with <b>subsection (9)</b> .	
After section 186Q(8)	Insert:	–/SL
	(9) A notice under <b>subsection (1)(b) or (6)(b)</b> is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	<u>X</u> D/SL
After section 186ZC(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 186ZR(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 188(5)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> or where appropriate by notice to an individual fisher or other person affected”	–/SL
Section 188(6)	Replace “ <i>Gazette</i> notice or the notice to the individual fisher or other person affected” with “notice”	–/SL
After section 188(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) A notice under subsection (5) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
	(8) If the notice is not secondary legislation, the chief executive must give the notice to the persons to whom it applies.	
Section 188A(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 188A(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 192A(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”.	HXD/S L
After section 192A(6)	Insert:	HXD/S L
	(7) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 263(5)	Replace “Without limiting the Interpretation Act 1999, no” with “No”.	N
After section 263(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) A rule under this section is [standard text].	
After section 264(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 271(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	HXD/S L
After section 271(2)	Insert:	HXD/S L
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 296B(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 296E(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 296ZA	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
	(3) If the regulations provide for the exemption of any class of persons under <b>subsection (1)(f)</b> , or for the revocation of an exemption of any class of persons under <b>subsection (1)(g)</b> ,—	
	(a) the instrument granting or revoking the exemption is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 296ZI(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 297(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
	(5) If the regulations authorise the chief executive under subsection (1)(d) to require information,— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the instrument by which that requirement is imposed is [<i>standard text</i>], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and</li> <li>(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.</li> </ul>	
	(6) If the regulations authorise the Minister or chief executive under subsection (2)(a) to issue or impose an authority, approval, requirement, prohibition, restriction, condition, direction, instruction, order, permit, notice, or circular,— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the instrument by which that is issued or imposed is [<i>standard text</i>]; and</li> <li>(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.</li> </ul>	
Section 298	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
	(3) If the regulations authorise the Minister or chief executive under <b>subsection (1)(d)</b> to require a class of persons to provide information relating to fishing-related mortality,— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the instrument by which that requirement is imposed is [<i>standard text</i>]; and</li> <li>(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.</li> </ul>	
After section 299(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 299A(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 300(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 301	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 303	Repeal	LI/SL XD/SL -/SL N
<u>Section 307</u>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”.	-/SL
	Insert:	<u>XD/SL</u>
	(2) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 312(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>HXD/S</del> L
After section 312(4)	Insert:	<del>HXD/S</del> L



**Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 313(1)	(5) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text]. Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>H</del> XD/S L
After section 313(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	<del>H</del> XD/S L
Section 368(6)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>-</del> XD/SL
After section 368(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (6) is [standard text].	<del>-</del> XD/SL
Section 368A(5) and (8)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>H</del> XD/S L
Section 368A(11)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> or by individual written notice to any affected fisher or other person affected”	<del>H</del> XD/S L
After section 368A(12)	Insert: (13) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under subsection (5) or (8): (b) a notice under subsection (11), unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons. (14) If a notice under subsection (11) is not secondary legislation, the chief executive must give the notice to the persons to whom it applies.	<del>H</del> XD/S L
Section 369(6)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>-</del> XD/SL
After section 369(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under subsection (6) is [standard text].	<del>-</del> /SL
After section 369L(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Fisheries (Quota Operations Validation) Act 1997 (1997 No 31)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 9(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 8(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 22(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 32(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 33(6)	Insert: (7) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text], unless the notice applies only to 1 or more named persons.	–/SL
After section 39(3)	Insert: (4) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 40(7)	Insert: (8) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 43(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section; (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	LI/SL –/SL
After section 44(4)	Insert: (5) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 53(4)	Insert: (5) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (4)(b) is [standard text], unless the notice applies only to 1 or more specified business.	–/SL
After section 76(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section; (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	LI/SL –/SL
After section 103(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (6) If the regulations authorise the granting of exemptions under subsection (1)(b),— (a) the instrument granting an exemption is [standard text], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. (7) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL –/SL XD/SL
After section 104(3)	Insert: (4) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 133C(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (5) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL XD/SL

**Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 133F(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section; (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 170(3)	Insert: (4) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text].	—/SL
After section 174(2)	Insert: (3) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text].	—/SL
Section 203	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 204(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 206(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 207(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
After section 208(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (5) If the regulations authorise the granting of an exemption, waiver, or refund under subsection (1)(b),— (a) the instrument granting an exemption, waiver, or refund is [standard text], unless the instrument applies only to a particular case; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL —/SL
Section 214	Repeal	N
After section 342(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under subsection (1)(b) are [standard text]. (4) As to rules referred to in subsection (1)(a), see section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL
After section 343(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 345(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 347(3)	Insert: (4) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text].	XD/SL

**Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 381(9)	Insert: (10) If regulations made in reliance on this section authorise the Minister, the chief executive, or a food safety officer to exercise 1 or more of the powers described in subsection (4), (5), or (7),— (a) an instrument by which any of those powers is exercised is <i>[standard text]</i> , unless it applies only to a particular case; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	–/SL
After section 383(8)	Insert: (9) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (8).	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 384(3)	Insert: (4) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	LI/SL
After section 385(5)	Insert: (6) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (5).	LI/SL
After section 386(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 387(4)	Insert: (5) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (4), <u>unless the notice applies only to 1 or more named persons.</u>	LI/SL XD/SL –/SL
After section 389(3)	Insert: (4) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	LI/SL
After section 390(4)	Insert: (5) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (4).	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 391(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 392(2)	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. Insert:	LI/SL
After section 393(2)	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. Insert:	LI/SL
After section 394(2)	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. Insert:	LI/SL
After section 395(3)	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	–/SL
Section 397(1)	Delete “, by notice,”	XD/SL
After section 397(4)	Insert: (5) An adopted joint food standard— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must include— (i) a statement to the effect that the Minister has adopted the joint food standard; and (ii) the date on which the adopted joint food standard commences. (6) The Legislation Act 2019 applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the adopted joint food standard; and (b) the adopted joint food standard were made by the Minister adopting it.	XD/SL
Section 398	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 399	Replace with: <b>399 Adoption of joint food standard is not incorporation by reference</b> Sections 396 to 400 constitute a code that sets out all the requirements that must be followed before a joint food standard can be adopted under section 397, and the act of adoption of a joint food standard is not an incorporation by reference for the purposes of sections 63 to 66 and Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019	XD/SL
After section 400(3)	Insert: (4) An amendment to, or revocation of, an adopted food standard is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 402	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 404(4)	Insert: (5) A domestic food standard is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 405(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
		–/SL

**Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(4) A notice under this section is not secondary legislation unless it is stated to be secondary legislation by another provision of this Act.	
Section 408(1)	Replace “published under” with “published in accordance with”	XD/SL -/SL
After section 408(1)	Insert: <i>Notices that are secondary legislation</i>	XD/SL -/SL
	(1A) In addition to complying with the Legislation Act 2019, the chief executive may try to bring a notice that is secondary legislation to the attention of persons likely to be affected by the notice by publishing it or notifying its making in— (a) a newspaper; or (b) a trade journal; or (c) any other medium, including an electronic one.	
Section 408(2)	Replace with: <i>Notices that are not secondary legislation</i>	XD/SL -/SL
	(2) If a notice is not secondary legislation,— (a) subsections (3) and (8) apply if the notice applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) subsections (5) to (8) apply in any other case. <i>Notices that are not secondary legislation and apply only to 1 or more named persons</i>	
Section 408(4)	Repeal	XD/SL -/SL
Before section 408(5)	Insert: <i>Other notices that are not secondary legislation</i>	XD/SL -/SL
Section 408(7)	Replace with: (7) In addition to complying with subsection (5), the chief executive may try to bring the notice to the attention of persons likely to be affected by the notice by publishing it or notifying its making in a medium specified in <b>subsection (1A)(a) to (c)</b> .	XD/SL -/SL
Section 409	Repeal	XD/SL -/SL
After section 410(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) an emergency notice under subsection (1); (b) an amendment to a notice under subsection (2).	-/SL
Section 411(2) and (3)	Repeal	-/SL
Section 411(4)	Replace “notifying or publishing the notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “complying with the Legislation Act 2019”	-/SL
Section 411(5)	Replace “notified or published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019” in each place	-/SL

**Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 411(6)	Replace “or notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 411(6)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 411(6)	Insert: (7) The following are [standard text]: (a) a revocation under subsection (6)(a); and (b) a notice under subsection 6(b).	LI/SL
After section 420(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) the Dietary Supplements Regulations 1985: (b) an amendment to those regulations under subsection (3)(c).	LI/SL
After section 421(7)	Insert: (8) An amendment under subsection (6) is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 427(8)	Insert: (9) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 435(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	XD/SL
After section 436(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named agency.	XD/SL
After section 437(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons or agencies.	XD/SL
After section 438(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named importers.	XD/SL
After section 439(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 440(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 442	Replace “to 409” with “and 408”	N
Schedule 6, clause 3(2)	Replace “relevant notice” with “relevant instrument”	XD/SL
Schedule 6, clause 4(2)	Replace “relevant notice” with “relevant instrument”	XD/SL
Schedule 6, clause 6(2)	Replace “relevant notice” with “relevant instrument”	XD/SL
Schedule 6, clause 9	Replace with: <b>9 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in a specified document merely because it is incorporated.	N

**Forestry Encouragement Act 1962 (1962 No 20)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	-/SL
	(a) regulations under this section:	
	(b) directions under this section.	

**Forestry Rights Registration Act 1983 (1983 No 42)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 7(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Forests Act 1949 (1949 No 19)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 67DA(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 67Y(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 67ZL(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 67ZM(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 67ZT	Repeal	N
After section 72(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Forests Amendment Act 2004 (2004 No 49)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 20(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 21(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Forests (West Coast Accord) Act 2000 (2000 No 45)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 21	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	



**Irrigation Schemes Act 1990 (1990 No 52)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 9(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Kiwifruit Industry Restructuring Act 1999 (1999 No 95)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 26(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Maori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004 (2004 No 107)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 58(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 59(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Maori Fisheries Act 2004 (2004 No 78)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5, definition of <b>appointed day</b>	After “of this Act”, insert “(see <b>subsection (2)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 5	Insert: (2) An order under the definition of appointed day in <b>subsection (1)</b> is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 7(1)(c)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by notice”	–/SL
Section 7(2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 7(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 196(b)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by notice”	–/SL
Section 196	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

**Meat Board Act 2004 (2004 No 58)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(1), definition of <b>livestock</b>	After “of this Act”, insert “(see <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 4(3)	Insert: (4) An order under the definition of livestock in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 23	Insert: (2) An allocation mechanism under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 27(2)	Insert: (3) An amendment to an allocation mechanism under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 30(2)	Insert:	–/SL

**Meat Board Act 2004 (2004 No 58)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(3) A revocation of an allocation mechanism under this section is [standard text].	
Section 31(1)(a), (2), and (3)(a)	Repeal	-/SL
Section 36(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 36(7)	Replace with: (7) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 49(a) and (b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 49	Insert: (2) A notice under <b>subsection (1)(a) or (b)</b> is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 50(a)(i) and (ii)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 50	Insert: (2) A notice under <b>subsection (1)(a)(i) or (ii)</b> is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 55(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 55(4)	Replace with: (4) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 81	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries (Restructuring) Act 1995 (1995 No 31)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 4(2)	Replace “the Acts Interpretation Act 1924” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 20	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**National Animal Identification and Tracing Act 2012 (2012 No 2)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 12(4) and (5)	Delete “or standard” in each place	-/SL
After section 12(5)	Insert: (6) A standard under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 14(6)	Replace with: (6) A standard under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 19(6)	Replace with: (6) An accreditation standard under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
<u>After section 20(4A)</u>	Insert: (4B) <u>A waiver under subsection (4A) is [standard text], unless it applies only to a particular case.</u>	-/SL
Section 34(2)(b)	Replace with:	-/SL

**National Animal Identification and Tracing Act 2012 (2012 No 2)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) is [standard text]; and (c) may be given anywhere else that the NAIT organisation considers appropriate, including on (but not limited to) an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the NAIT organisation.	
After section 61(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 62(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 64	Repeal	N
After section 67(2)	Insert: (2A) An order under subsection (1) or (2) is [standard text]. (2B) An order under subsection (2) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 68	Repeal	N
After section 69(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 3, clause 6	Replace with: <b>6 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	N

**New Zealand Horticulture Export Authority Act 1987 (1987 No 93)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 24(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 31(2)	Insert: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) an amendment under this section: (b) a revocation under this section.	LI/SL
After section 62(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 62A(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 62B(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and	LI/SL

**New Zealand Horticulture Export Authority Act 1987 (1987 No 93)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 62D	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Pork Industry Board Act 1997 (1997 No 106)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 35(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 35(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
Section 36(2)(d)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 36(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under subsection (2)(d) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
After section 50(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Primary Products Marketing Act 1953 (1953 No 10)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3(6)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 3(11)	Insert: (12) Regulations under this subsection (1)— (a) are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) must be presented to the House of Representatives not later than the 16th sitting day after the day on which they are made; and (c) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 4	Repeal	N

**Public Works Act 1981 (1981 No 35)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 208(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 208A(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 209	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 211	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 212A(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) a charge set under this section: (b) a variation of a charge set under this section.	–/SL

**Public Works Act 1981 (1981 No 35)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 222(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) A decision under subsection (1) is [standard text].	

**Taratahi Agricultural Training Centre (Wairarapa) Act 1969 (1969 No 138)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3(2B)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 3(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (2A) is [standard text].	

**Treaty of Waitangi (Fisheries Claims) Settlement Act 1992 (1992 No 121)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Veterinarians Act 2005 (2005 No 126)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4, definition of <b>minimum standards for practising</b>	Replace “section 75(i)” with “ <b>section 75(1)(i)</b> ”	XD/SL
Section 75	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Standards under <b>subsection (1)(i)</b> are [standard text].	
Section 88(1)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(1) If the Council approves or prescribes any matter under this Act, it must do so by giving notice under this section.	
Section 88(2)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 88(3)	Replace “A <i>Gazette</i> notice” with “A notice under this section”	XD/SL
After section 88(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) A person may be charged a reasonable fee if the person is supplied with any documents.	
	(6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 89	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 97(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 97(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “in accordance with <b>subsection (4)</b> ”	XD/SL
After section 97(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 100(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 100(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 101	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Waikato Show Trust Act 1965 (1965 No 3 (P))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 15(2)	Insert: (3) An agreement under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 16	Insert: (2) A bylaw under this section is [standard text].	-/SL

**Walking Access Act 2008 (2008 No 101)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 24(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 24(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 25(1) and (2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 31(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 31(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 32(1) and (2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 40(1)	After “The Commission may”, insert “by notice”	-/SL
Section 40(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 41(1) and (2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 67(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Sections 69 and 70	Replace with: <b>69 Bylaws to be approved by Commission and published</b> (1) A controlling authority that makes bylaws under section 68 must submit them to the Commission for approval. (2) The approved bylaws are [standard text]. (3) That Act applies as if— (a) the Commission were the maker of the bylaws; and (b) the bylaws were made by the Commission approving them. (4) Publication of the bylaws in accordance with <b>subsection (2)</b> is, in the absence of proof to the contrary, evidence that the bylaws have been properly made and approved under this Part. <b>70 Minor changes and error corrections</b> (1) Despite the requirements for approval and publication under <b>section 69</b> , a controlling authority may, by resolution that is publicly notified, make minor changes to, or correct errors in, a bylaw, but only if the changes or corrections do not affect— (a) an existing right, interest, title, immunity, or duty of any person to whom the bylaw applies; or	-/SL

**Walking Access Act 2008 (2008 No 101)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) an existing status or capacity of any person to whom the bylaw applies.	
	(2) In this section, <b>publicly notify</b> means to give notice—	
	(a) in a daily or other newspaper circulating in the area in which the walkway is located; and	
	(b) if the controlling authority thinks it desirable in the circumstances, by any other method of giving public notice.	

**Wine Act 2003 (2003 No 114)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 4(1), definition of <b>industry organisation</b> , paragraph (d)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (5)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 4(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) a notice under paragraph (d) of the definition of industry organisation:	
	(b) an order under subsection (3).	
After section 6(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 11(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice issued under section 120(1) in reliance on subsection (1) of this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
After section 12(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 15D(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
	(5) If the regulations provide for the granting of exemptions under this section,—	
	(a) the instrument granting an exemption is [standard text], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 21(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice issued under section 120(1) in reliance on subsection (3) of this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
After section 33(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Wine Act 2003 (2003 No 114)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 38(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 39(1)	Insert: (2) A notice issued under section 120(1) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	XD/SL
Section 41(2)	Replace with: (2) The Director-General may, if the Director-General considers it necessary or desirable, by notice under section 120(1), specify the manner in which the access requirements may or must be met.	–/SL
Section 41(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice issued under section 120(1) in reliance on subsection (2) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
After section 44(4)	Insert: (5) A notice issued under section 120(1) in reliance on subsection (3) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
After section 47(5)	Insert: (6) A notice issued under section 120(1) in reliance on subsection (3)(d) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 54B	Insert: (2) A notice issued under section 120(2) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
After section 54C(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 54D	Insert: (2) A notice issued under section 120(2) in reliance on this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
After section 54F(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 54H(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) regulations under subsection (1); (b) a notice issued under section 120(1) in reliance on subsection (2).	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 82Y(3)	Insert: (4) A notice issued under section 120(1) in reliance on subsection (1) of this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	XD/SL
After section 88(6)	Insert: (7) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) regulations under this section; (b) a notice issued under section 120(1) in reliance on subsection (5) of this section.	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 89(5)	Insert:	LI/SL



**Wine Act 2003 (2003 No 114)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	<p>(6) Regulations under this section—</p> <p>(a) are [<i>standard text</i>]; and</p> <p>(b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).</p> <p>(7) A notice issued under section 120(1) in reliance on subsection (4A) of this section is [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	XD/SL
Section 92(3)	<p>Replace with:</p> <p>(3) An exemption or a waiver granted under this section expires on the date specified in it, which must not be more than 5 years after—</p> <p>(a) the exemption is granted; or</p> <p>(b) if the instrument granting the exemption is secondary legislation, the instrument is published under the Legislation Act 2019.</p> <p>(4) If the regulations authorise the Director-General to grant an exemption, waiver, or refund under subsection (2),—</p> <p>(a) the instrument granting an exemption, waiver, or refund is [<i>standard text</i>], unless the instrument applies only to a particular case; and</p> <p>(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.</p>	–/SL
Section 96	Repeal	N
Section 96E	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 110L	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Rules under <b>subsection (1)(b)</b> are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
	(3) As to rules referred to in <b>subsection (1)(a)</b> , <i>see</i> section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	
After section 116(1)	Insert:	–/SL
	<i>Secondary legislation</i>	XD/SL
	(1A) In addition to complying with the Legislation Act 2019, the Director-General must, if the Director-General considers it practicable, cause the notice to be brought to the attention of persons likely to be affected by it by notice or publication in any newspaper or trade journal, or by any other practicable means (including electronic means).	
	<i>Other notices</i>	
	(1B) Subsections (2) to (4) apply if the notice is not secondary legislation.	
Section 116(2)	Replace “this section” with “this subsection”	–/SL
		XD/SL
After section 119(1)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL

**Wine Act 2003 (2003 No 114)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(3) If the regulations permit the making of supplementary notices under subsection (1)(oa),— (a) those supplementary notices are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 119A(3)	Insert: (4) If regulations under this Act authorise the Minister or Director-General to exercise any of the powers described in subsection (1),— (a) the instrument by which the power is exercised is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	–/SL
After section 120(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under this section is not secondary legislation unless it is stated to be secondary legislation by another provision of this Act.	–/SL XD/SL
Section 120A	Repeal	–/SL XD/SL
Section 121B	Replace with: <b>121B Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in an instrument under section 121 merely because it is incorporated.	N
After section 130(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 1(6)	Insert: (7) A notice issued under section 120(1) in reliance on subclause (1) of this clause is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 5(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this clause is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Wool Industry Restructuring Act 2003 (2003 No 40)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 35	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL

## Schedule 9

### Ministry for the Environment

s 3

#### Climate Change Response Act 2002 (2002 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 2A(14)	Insert: (14A) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
<u>Section 5ZD(3)</u>	Repeal	N
<u>After section 5ZX(3)</u>	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 30G(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 30H(3)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 50(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 60(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 70(4)	Replace with: (4) An allocation plan is [standard text], but— (a) comes into force in accordance with subsection (3), even if it is not yet published; and (b) subsection (2)(b) applies instead of section 114 of that Act.	LI/SL
After section 71(3)	Insert: (4) An amended allocation plan is— (a) [standard text]; but (b) comes into force in accordance with subsection (2), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
After section 85A(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 137(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (2)(a) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 161A(5)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 161A(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 161D(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 161D(4)	Replace with: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 161G(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Climate Change Response Act 2002 (2002 No 40)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 161H(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 161H(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 162(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 162A	Repeal	N
<u>Section 163(1)(d)</u>	<u>Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i>”</u>	<u>XD/SL</u>
Section 163(6)	Repeal	LI/SL
<del>After section 163(7)</del>	<del>Insert:</del>	<del>LI/SL</del>
	<del>(8) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</del>	
<u>After section 163(7)</u>	<u>Insert:</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
	<u>(8) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</u>	<u>XD/SL</u>
	<u>(9) If regulations authorise the EPA to issue guidelines or standards under subsection (1)(d),—</u>	
	<u>(a) those guidelines or standards are [<i>standard text</i>]; and</u>	
	<u>and</u>	
	<u>(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.</u>	
Section 164	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 166(3)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 167(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 168(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 175	Replace with:	N
	<b>175 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b>	
	Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	
Section 186F	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 202(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 202A	Repeal	N

**Climate Change Response Act 2002 (2002 No 40)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 224(4)	Repeal	N
After section 225(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 233(5)(b)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 233(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under subsection (4) are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 236(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 244(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 245(4)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 245(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 246(3)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 246(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 258(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Energy Efficiency and Conservation Act 2000 (2000 No 14)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 36(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Environment Canterbury (Transitional Governance Arrangements) Act 2016 (2016 No 20)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 1, after cl 4(3)	Insert: (4) An Order in Council under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Environmental Protection Authority Act 2011 (2011 No 14)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Environmental Reporting Act 2015 (2015 No 87)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 19(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Environmental Reporting Act 2015 (2015 No 87)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Exclusive Economic Zone and Continental Shelf (Environmental Effects) Act 2012 (2012 No 72)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 4(1), definition of <b>existing interest</b> , paragraph (a)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
Section 19(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 19(3)	Insert: (4) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 27(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 29A(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 29B(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 29E(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 30(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 37D(5)	Replace with: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 37E(2)	Replace “sections 37B to 37D” with “sections 37B and 37C”	XD/SL
Section 37E(4) and (5)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 37G	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 156	Repeal	N
Section 157	Repeal	N

**Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (1996 No 30)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>EPA notice</b>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 9(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 21(1)	After “from time to time”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
Section 21(3)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 21(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL

**Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (1996 No 30)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 25B(2)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 25B(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 25C(2)	Insert: (3) An extension under subsection (2) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 25D(2)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 25D(3)	Insert: (4) A direction under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 41	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 42C(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 49B(2)	Replace with: (2) A declaration of a special emergency must be notified or published in the <i>Gazette</i> as soon as practicable after the special emergency is declared.	N
Section 50(5)	Replace with: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 55(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under subsection (6) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 66A(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 66A	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 67B(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 67B(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section— (a) must be published in the <i>Gazette</i> , if the notice revokes an approval or a deemed approval; or (b) is [standard text], if the notice revokes a group standard.	XD/SL
Section 76C(3)(d)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 76C(4)	Replace with: (4) An EPA notice must be lodged for publication, and published, under the Legislation Act 2019 together with a statement stating the extent of the consultation that took place before the notice was made.	N
Section 76D	Replace with: <b>76D Application of Legislation Act 2019 to EPA notices</b> An EPA notice, or an amendment to or revocation of an EPA notice, is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 79(1)	After “approved by the Authority”, insert “and published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 79(5)	Replace with:	–/SL

**Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (1996 No 30)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) A code of practice, or an amendment to or revocation of a code of practice, approved under this section— (a) must show the date of the approval; and (b) is [standard text].	
	(6) That Act applies as if— (a) the Authority were the maker of the code of practice, amendment, or revocation; and (b) the code of practice, amendment, or revocation were made by the Authority approving it under this section.	
Section 80	Repeal	–/SL
After section 87(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 96B(1) and (3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 96B(5)	Replace with: (5) The following instruments made under this section are [standard text]: (a) a group standard: (b) an amendment to or a revocation of a group standard.	XD/SL
Section 96B(6)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 117(3)(a)	After “approved under section 79”, insert “(and published under the Legislation Act 2019)”	–/SL
After section 140(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 140A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 140B	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 141B(1)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 141B(1)(b)	Replace “specifying the date of the notice” with “specifying the date of publication of the notice”	–/SL
Section 141B(2)	Replace “publish” with “make”	–/SL
Section 141B(3)	Replace “published” with “made”	–/SL
After section 141B(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 141D(1)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 141D(1)(b)	Replace “specifying the date of the notice” with “specifying the date of publication of the notice”	–/SL
Section 141D(2)	Replace “publish” with “make”	–/SL
After section 141D(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 141E	Repeal	–/SL



**Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (1996 No 30)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
141F(1)	Replace “publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “making a notice”	–/SL
141F(3)	Replace “publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “making a notice”	–/SL
Section 141I	Replace with:  <b>141I Application of Legislation Act 2019</b> (1) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations, EPA notices, group standards, notices of transfer, or codes of practice, or to any amendment to, or replacement of, that material merely because it is incorporated. (2) Subparts 1 and 2 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 apply to regulations, EPA notices, group standards, and notices of transfer that incorporate material by reference, but do not apply to codes of practice that incorporate material by reference.	N
Schedule 7, clause 4(6)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Schedule 7, clause 5(3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Schedule 7, after clause 8(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this clause are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Litter Act 1979 (1979 No 41)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2(1), definition of <b>public authority</b> , paragraph (c)	Replace “in Council” with “by Order in Council ( <i>see subsection (2)</i> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under paragraph (c) of the definition of public authority in subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 6(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 8(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 12	Insert: (2) Section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002 applies to all bylaws made under this section as if they were made by a local authority.	–/SL
After section 14(9)	Insert: (10) An order under subsection (4) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Ozone Layer Protection Act 1996 (1996 No 40)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Ozone Layer Protection Act 1996 (1996 No 40)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 16(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 20	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Resource Management Act 1991 (1991 No 69)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 23(1)	Replace “Acts, regulations, bylaws, and rules of law” with “legislation and other rules of law”	N
Section 39A(b)	Replace with: (b) give notice of each qualification.	–/SL
Section 39A	Insert: (2) A notice under <b>subsection (1)(b)</b> is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 43(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 43B(5), (6A)(a), and (7)	Replace “notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 46A(8)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 52(3)(a)	Replace with: (a) issue the statement by having it published under the Legislation Act 2019; and	XD/SL
Section 52(3)(d)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 52(4)	Replace with: (4) A national policy statement under this section is [standard text]. (5) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the national policy statement; and (b) the national policy statement were made by the Minister lodging it for publication under that Act.	XD/SL
After section 53(2)	Insert: (3) A change, revocation, or amendment under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 54	Replace with: <b>54 Publication of national policy statements</b> (1) When a national policy statement is issued, changed, or revoked, the Minister must send a copy of the statement, change, or revocation to every local authority. (2) When a national policy statement is reviewed, the Minister must— (a) publish the review in whatever form the Minister thinks appropriate; and (b) send a copy of the review to every local authority; and	XD/SL

**Resource Management Act 1991 (1991 No 69)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(c) give public notice of the review.	
Section 57(1)	Replace “prepared and recommended” with “prepared, recommended, and issued”	XD/SL
After section 57(2)	Insert: (3) For the status under the Legislation Act 2019 of— (a) a New Zealand coastal policy statement, <i>see section 52(4)</i> : (b) a change or amendment to, or revocation of, a New Zealand coastal policy statement, <i>see section 53(3)</i> .	XD/SL
Section 58E(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) National planning standards under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 58F(1)(a)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 58H(2)	Delete “, other than to give notice of the change in the <i>Gazette</i> and on the Internet site referred to in section 58F(2)”	XD/SL
Section 58H(3)	Replace with: (3) The Minister may revoke a national planning standard in whole or in part, but must first give the public and iwi authorities notice, with adequate time and opportunity to comment on the proposed revocation.	XD/SL
After section 58H(4)	Insert: (5) A change to or revocation of a national planning standard is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 58I(3)(b) and (7)(b)	Replace “of the notification in the <i>Gazette</i> of the approval of the national planning standard” with “on which the national planning standard is published under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
After section 150C(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 152(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 154(c)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 165K(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 214(2)	Insert: (3) A water conservation order is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 216(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 360(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 360(2C)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 360(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1): (b) a notice under subsection (2): (c) an amendment under subsection (2C).	LI/SL –/SL

**Resource Management Act 1991 (1991 No 69)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 360A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 360D(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 360F(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 360G(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 360H(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 78(6)	Insert: (7) A direction under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Schedule 1, clause 79	Repeal	XD/SL
Schedule 1AA, clause 2(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 1AA, after clause 2(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this clause is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 1AA, clause 4(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 1AA, after clause 4(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this clause is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 12, after clause 16	Insert:	XD/SL

**Part 3**  
**Provisions relating to Legislation Act 2019**

**17 Local authority recognition of national planning standards**

- (1) Section 58I(3)(b) and (7)(b), as in force immediately before the main commencement date, continues to apply in relation to a national planning standard that was notified in the *Gazette* before the main commencement date.
- (2) In this clause, **main commencement date** means the date on which section 10 of the Legislation (Repeals and Amendments) Act 2019 (which repeals the Legislation Act 2012) comes into force.

**Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941 (1941 No 12)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 165	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 166(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (2008 No 89)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 22(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 23(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 41(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) if they are made under subsection (1)(e), must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 41A	Repeal	N
After section 48(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 57(2)	Replace “by written notice to the territorial authority concerned” with “by notice”	–/SL
Section 57(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 59	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 86(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

## Schedule 10

### Ministry of Business, Innovation, and Employment

s 3

#### Accident Compensation Act 2001 (2001 No 49)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 28(7)(a)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
Section 44	Replace with:	LI/SL
	<b>44 Approval of Code by Minister</b>	
	(1) After considering the report and making any amendments (whether recommended or not) to the draft Code, the Minister must approve the Code.	
	(2) The Code is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 46	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 47(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
Section 47(3)	Replace “those provisions” with “sections 42(2) to (5) and 43”	LI/SL
Section 174D(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 174D(2)	Replace “notice in the <i>Gazette</i> under subsection (1) must set out the terms and conditions of the workplace incentive” with “workplace incentive programme must set out the terms and conditions of the”	XD/SL
Section 174D(3)	Replace “notice in the <i>Gazette</i> under subsection (1) may provide for audits or assessments of participants in the workplace incentive” with “workplace incentive programme may provide for audits or assessments of participants in the”	XD/SL
Section 174D(4)	Replace “notice in the <i>Gazette</i> under subsection (1)” with “workplace incentive programme”	XD/SL
	Replace “notice were a regulation” with “programme were regulations”	
Section 174D(5)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(5) A workplace incentive programme is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 174E(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 176(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	
Section 183(1) and (3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 183(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) A framework is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 322(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 322A(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 322A(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 322A(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Accident Compensation Act 2001 (2001 No 49)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 323(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 324(6)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 324(6)	Insert: (7) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1): (b) a notice under subsection (5).	LI/SL –/SL
After section 325(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 326(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (7) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference under subsection (2)(a), (b), or (c) merely because it is incorporated.	LI/SL
After section 326A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 327	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 328	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 328A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 329(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 331(5B)(c)	Replace “are made in the <i>Gazette</i> and on an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Corporation” with “are published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 332(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 333(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 335	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 336(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 336A(4)	Replace with: (4) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 336B(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 336C(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 349(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Accident Compensation Act 2001 (2001 No 49)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 378(3)	Replace “following subsection” with “following subsections”	LI/SL
Section 378(3)	After new subsection (2), insert:	LI/SL
	(2A) Regulations under subsection (2) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
	(2B) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference under subsection (2)(a), (b), or (c) merely because it is incorporated.	

**Atomic Energy Act 1945 (1945 No 41)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2, definition of <b>prescribed substance</b>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
	After “therewith”, insert “(see <b>subsection (2)</b> )”	
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) A notice under the definition of prescribed substance is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 13(2), proviso	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 13(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 13(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 19	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Auctioneers Act 2013 (2013 No 148)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 25	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Auditor Regulation Act 2011 (2011 No 21)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 32(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 32(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Heading to section 36	Replace “ <b>publishing</b> ” with “ <b>making</b> ”	XD/SL
Section 36(1)	Replace “publishes a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “makes a notice”	XD/SL
Section 37	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 84(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
	(6) If the regulations authorise the Registrar or the FMA to refund or waive payment of a fee, charge, or cost in	



**Auditor Regulation Act 2011 (2011 No 21)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	<p>relation to any class of persons under subsection (3)(b),—</p> <p>(a) the instrument effecting the refund or waiver is [<i>standard text</i>]; and</p> <p>(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.</p>	
Section 92(2)	Replace “section 15 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 48 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

**Building Act 2004 (2004 No 72)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 7, definition of <b>building work</b> , paragraph (c)	After “Act”, insert “(see <b>subsection (2)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 7, definition of <b>building work</b> , paragraph (d)	After “of Part 4”, insert “(see <b>subsection (2)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 7, definition of <b>restricted building work</b> , paragraphs (a) and (b)	After “restricted building work”, insert “(see <b>subsection (2)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 7, definition of <b>rules</b>	Replace “section 353”, insert “section 360 and published under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 7, definition of <b>specialised accommodation</b>	After “Act”, insert “(see <b>subsection (2)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 7, definition of <b>specified system</b> , paragraph (a)(iii)	After “Act”, insert “(see <b>subsection (2)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 7	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 26(3)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(3) The chief executive must publicly notify a warning issued under subsection (2)(a), together with the required information.	
After section 26(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3A) A ban declared under subsection (2)(b) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
	(3B) The required information must be published with the ban.	
Section 26(4)(b)(i) and (ii)	After “revocation”, insert “of a warning or ban”	–/SL
After section 26(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) An amendment or revocation of a ban is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
	(6) The date on which the amendment or revocation comes into force must be published with the amendment or revocation.	
	(7) In this section, <b>required information</b> means—	

**Building Act 2004 (2004 No 72)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) the date on which the warning or ban comes into force; and	
	(b) in the case of a ban, whether the ban applies to building work for which a building consent has been issued before the date on which the ban comes into force; and	
	(c) whether the procedure in section 29 has been followed in relation to the warning or ban.	
After section 41(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 46(1)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 46(2)	Replace “so published” with “made”	-/SL
After section 46(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 119(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 133AV(6)	Insert: (7) As soon as practicable after the chief executive has set the EPB methodology, the chief executive must notify territorial authorities that the methodology has been set. (8) An instrument setting the EPB methodology under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 133AX	Repeal	XD/SL
<u>After section 133BQ(2)</u>	Insert: (2A) <u>An instrument containing the methodology approved by the chief executive under subsection (2)(a) is [standard text].</u>	-/SL
Section 249	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 249	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 257	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 257	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 262(1) and (2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 262(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 285(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 314A	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 360(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text]. (4) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the rules; and	XD/SL

**Building Act 2004 (2004 No 72)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) the rules were made by the Minister approving them.	
Sections 361 and 362	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 400(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 401(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 401A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 401B(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 401C	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 402(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 406(c)(i)	Replace “regulations, regulations are made that state” with “an instrument that is secondary legislation, further secondary legislation is made that states”	LI/SL
Section 406(c)(ii)	Replace “an acceptable solution or a verification method” with “any other instrument”	LI/SL
Section 408	Replace “if the Minister or, as appropriate, the chief executive, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> , states that the material ceases to have legal effect.” with:	LI/SL
	if—	
	(a) in the case of material incorporated in an instrument that is secondary legislation, the Minister, by notice, states that the material ceases to have legal effect; or	
	(b) in the case of material incorporated in any other instrument, the chief executive, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> , states that the material ceases to have legal effect.	
Section 408	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) A notice under subsection (1)(a) is [standard text].	
Section 409(1)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(1) This section applies if—	
	(a) the Minister proposes to make a recommendation for—	
	(i) secondary legislation to be made under this Act that incorporates material by reference; or	
	(ii) secondary legislation under section 406(c)(i) that states that an amendment to, or replacement of, material incorporated by reference in secondary legislation has legal effect as part of the secondary legislation; or	

**Building Act 2004 (2004 No 72)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) the chief executive proposes to— (i) issue any other instrument that incorporates material by reference; or (ii) publish, under section 406(c)(ii), a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> that adopts an amendment to, or replacement of, material incorporated by reference in any other instrument.	
Section 411	Replace with: <b>411 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to provisions incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in an instrument made or issued under this Act merely because it is incorporated.	N
Section 450(3E)	Replace with (3E) An order under subsection (3D) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Building Research Levy Act 1969 (1969 No 23)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2, definition of <b>prescribed</b>	Replace “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under section 4”	–/SL
Section 4(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 4(4)	Replace “The rate of levy shall be notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “A notice prescribing a rate of levy must be published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
After section 4(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) a notice under subsection (1); and (b) a variation or revocation of a notice under subsection (5).	–/SL

**Building Societies Act 1965 (1965 No 22)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 56D(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 137(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Chartered Professional Engineers of New Zealand Act 2002 (2002 No 17)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 40(4)	Insert: (5) The rules are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 42	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 65	Insert:	LI/SL

**Chartered Professional Engineers of New Zealand Act 2002 (2002 No 17)**—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Cheques Act 1960 (1960 No 17)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (2)(d) is [standard text].	

**Commerce Act 1986 (1986 No 5)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 52C, definition of <b>input methodology</b>	Replace “by the Commission under” with “as referred to in”	–/SL
Section 52N(6)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 52P(7)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(7) The Commission must, as soon as practicable after making a determination under this section, give to each supplier to whom the determination relates notice of the determination and where it is available.	
Section 52P(9)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(9) A determination under this section and an amendment to a determination are [standard text].	
Section 52Q(3), (4), and (5)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(3) As soon as practicable after making an amendment, the Commission must give to each supplier to whom the determination relates notice of the amendment and where it is available.	
	(4) An amendment relating to a customised price-quality path that takes effect under section 53ZA(3) may come into force before it is published under the Legislation Act 2019.	
Section 52S	Replace “published under” with “published as referred to in”	–/SL
Section 52W	Replace with:	–/SL
	<b>52W Status of input methodologies, amendments, and revocations</b>	
	(1) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) an input methodology:	
	(b) an amendment to an input methodology:	
	(c) the revocation by the Commission of an input methodology.	
	(2) The Commission must lodge the secondary legislation with the PCO for publication under the Legislation Act 2019,—	
	(a) if it is made by the Commission, within 10 working days after the Commission makes its determination; or	

**Commerce Act 1986 (1986 No 5)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) if it is made by the High Court on appeal, within 10 working days after the Commission receives a copy of the High Court’s decision.	
	(3) If an input methodology or amendment is made by the High Court on appeal, the Legislation Act 2019 applies as if the Commission were the maker of the secondary legislation.	
	(4) When a methodology or an amendment (but not a revocation) is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for determining the methodology, or for amending it, on an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Commission.	
Section 52X	Insert: (2) <i>See also section 52W.</i>	–/SL
Section 52Y(2)	Replace with: (2) The <b>date of publication</b> of an input methodology is the date on which it is published under the Legislation Act 2019.	–/SL
Section 52Y(4)	Replace with: (4) <i>See also section 52W.</i>	–/SL
Section 53(1) and (2)	Replace “under” with “as referred to in”	–/SL
Section 53M(7)	Replace “a summary of the determination is published in the <i>Gazette</i> under section 52P(7)(b)” with “the determination is published as referred to in <b>section 52P(9)</b> ”	–/SL
After section 53ZE(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 53ZG(3)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 53ZG(6)	Replace with: (6) An exemption, and any variation or revocation of it, is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
After section 54H(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 54P(1)	Replace “under” with “as referred to in”	–/SL
Section 54R(3)	Replace “under” with “as referred to in”	–/SL
After section 55A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (5) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 56K(4)	Replace with: (4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 56M(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 108	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Schedule 5, clause 1, definition of <b>Part 4 determination</b> , paragraph (b)	Replace “under” with “as referred to in”	–/SL

**Commerce Act 1986 (1986 No 5)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 5, clause 5(c)(ii)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 5, clause 5	Insert: (2) A notice under <b>subclause (1)(c)(ii)</b> is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
Schedule 5, clause 6(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 5, clause 6	Insert: (2) A notice under <b>subclause (1)(b)</b> is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
Schedule 5, clause 7(1)(c)	Replace “publish a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “make a notice”	–/SL
Schedule 5, clause 8	Replace with: <b>8 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in a Part 4 determination merely because it is incorporated.	N

**Companies Act 1993 (1993 No 105)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 207L(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
After section 207L(4)	Insert: (5) An exemption under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ]. (6) The Registrar’s reasons for granting the exemption (including why it is appropriate) must be published with the exemption.	XD/SL
Section 207M	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 277(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 372(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 395(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Schedule 7, clause 2(1)(a)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
Schedule 7, clause 3(2)(a)	After “ <b>period</b> ”, insert “(see <b>subclause (5)</b> )”	LI/SL
Schedule 7, after clause 3(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subclause (2)(a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Construction Contracts Act 2002 (2002 No 46)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 81(3)	Insert: (4) See section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

**Construction Contracts Act 2002 (2002 No 46)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 82(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017 (2017 No 5)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 70, definition of <b>enactment</b> , paragraph (a)	Replace “Act, regulations, rules, bylaws, Order in Council, or Proclamation” with “legislation”	N
Section 70, definition of <b>enactment</b> , paragraph (b)	Replace “Act or regulations” with “legislation”	N
Section 239(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) regulations under subsection (1): (b) an order under subsection (2). (4) An order under subsection (2) that makes an addition to Schedule 5 must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
After section 323(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Co-operative Companies Act 1996 (1996 No 24)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 32	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 48	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Copyright Act 1994 (1994 No 143)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of <b>regulations</b>	After “includes”, insert “any other secondary legislation or”	N
Section 27(1)(b)	Replace with: (b) any Act:	N
Section 27(1)(d)	Repeal	N
After section 27(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 28(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 61(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL



**Copyright Act 1994 (1994 No 143)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 122A(4)	Replace “section 35(6) of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 55 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 122R(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 122S(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 204(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 226D(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (3)(d) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 229(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 232(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 233(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 234(6) (as inserted by 2016 No 90 s 43, uncommenced amendment)	Replace with: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (7) Regulations under subsection (1)(qa) or (qb) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL

**Corporations (Investigation and Management) Act 1989 (1989 No 11)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 38(5)	Insert: (6) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 52(4)	Insert: (5) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 62(5)	Insert: (6) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 71A(3)	Insert: (4) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 75(2)	Insert: (3) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Credit Contracts and Consumer Finance Act 2003 (2003 No 52)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 5, definition of <b>Responsible Lending Code</b> or <b>Code</b>	Delete “and brought into force under section 9H”	XD/SL
Section 9G(2)(a)	Replace “publish a draft Code and release it” with “release a draft Code”	XD/SL
After section 9G(2)	Insert:	XD/SL

**Credit Contracts and Consumer Finance Act 2003 (2003 No 52)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(3) The Code may specify different commencement dates for different provisions, but no date may be before the 28th day after the date on which the Code is published in accordance with <b>subsection (4)</b> .	
	(4) The Code is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 9H	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 9I(2)	Replace “Sections 9G and 9H apply” with “Section 9G applies”	XD/SL
Section 105F	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
<u>After section 137A(4)</u>	Insert:	<u>LI/SL</u>
	(5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
<u>Section 137B(3)</u>	Repeal	<u>XD/SL</u>
		<u>N</u>
<u>Section 137B</u>	Insert:	<u>XD/SL</u>
	(5) A declaration under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
<u>After section 138(3)</u>	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Credit Contracts Legislation Amendment Act 2019 (2019 No 81)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
<u>Section 25, after new section 45D(2)</u>	Insert:	<u>LI/SL</u>
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
<u>Section 25, after new section 45J(7)</u>	Insert:	<u>LI/SL</u>
	(8) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Crown Minerals Act 1991 (1991 No 70)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 9	Replace “Acts, regulations, bylaws, and” with “legislation and other”	N
Section 19(3)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(3) An order under this section:	
	(a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but	
	(b) despite section 67(d)(i) of that Act, is not to be drafted by the PCO.	
Section 19(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 20	Replace “must—” with “must notify every person who made a submission on the draft programme under section 18 that the minerals programme has been issued and where it is available.”	XD/SL
Section 20(a), (b), (c), and (d)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 21(2)(a)	Replace “as specified in the relevant Order in Council made under section 19(1)” with “in accordance with the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 28A(1A)(b)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL

**Crown Minerals Act 1991 (1991 No 70)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 28A(2)(d)(ii), (4)(a), and (4)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 28A(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under subsection (1A)(b) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
After section 61(10)	Insert: (11) An order under subsection (4) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 62(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 66(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (5) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 101B(9)	Insert: (10) A notice under subsection (6) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
After section 105(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 105A(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 105C(11), (12), and (13)	Replace with: (11) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	N

**Crown Research Institutes Act 1992 (1992 No 47)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 28(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 38(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 48(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Designs Act 1953 (1953 No 65)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) A Proclamation under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 20	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 22(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 23(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 37A(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Designs Act 1953 (1953 No 65)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 46(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Electricity Act 1992 (1992 No 122)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 61A(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 75(1)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 75(4)	Replace with: (4) An exemption under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 84(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 84(3)	Insert: (4) The Board may not make a notice under this section unless the Minister approves the proposed notice under section 89. (5) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 85(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 85(3)	Insert: (4) The Board may not make a notice under this section unless the Minister approves the proposed notice under section 89. (5) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Heading to section 88	Replace “ <b>publishing</b> ” with “ <b>making</b> ”	XD/SL
Section 88(1)	Replace “publishes” with “makes”	XD/SL
Section 88(2)	Replace “published” with “made”	XD/SL
Heading to section 89	Replace “ <b>published</b> ” with “ <b>made</b> ”	XD/SL
Section 89(1)	Replace “publishing” with “making”	XD/SL
Section 89(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 90	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 107(1)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 107(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 156A(3)	Replace “section 15 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 48 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 169(3)	Replace “Without limiting the Interpretation Act 1999, no” with “No”	N
Section 169(4)	Replace “section 12 of the Acts Interpretation Act 1924” with “section 45 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 169(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ]. (7) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations under subsections (2) to (2B) merely because it is incorporated.	N LI/SL -/SL

**Electricity Act 1992 (1992 No 122)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(8) If regulations under this section authorise the granting of exemptions under subsection (1)(9),— (a) the exemptions are [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless they apply only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	

**Electricity Industry Act 2010 (2010 No 116)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 33(1)	Replace with: (1) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) the Code; (b) an amendment to the Code under section 38 or 40.	XD/SL
Section 37	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 38(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 38(4)	Replace “of the <i>Gazette</i> notice” with “on which it is published under the Legislation Act 2019 ( <i>see</i> section 33)”	XD/SL
Section 40(1)	Replace with: (1) The Authority may amend the Code without complying with section 39(1) if the Authority considers that it is necessary or desirable in the public interest that the proposed amendment be made urgently.	XD/SL
Section 40(2)(a)	Replace with: (aa) must be published (as required under section 33) with a statement of the Authority’s reasons why the urgent amendment is needed; and (a) is not subject to section 38(4); and	XD/SL
Section 43(2)	Replace “37” with “38”	XD/SL
Section 90(7)	Repeal	N
Section 109	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 110(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 111	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 112(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 113(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 114(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 115	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Electricity Industry Act 2010 (2010 No 116)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 122(3)(a) and (d)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 122(4)	Replace with: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 128(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, clause 5(c)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 5	Insert: (2) A notice under <b>subclause (1)(c)</b> is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 6(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, clause 6	Insert: (2) A notice under <b>subclause (1)(b)</b> is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 1, heading to clause 7	Replace “2012” with “2019”	N
Schedule 1, clause 7(1)	Replace “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012 does” with “Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do”	N
Schedule 1, clause 7(2)	Repeal	N
Schedule 4, after clause 18(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 4, after clause 19(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subclause (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Employment Relations Act 2000 (2000 No 24)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 100E(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 100G(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 200(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (2)(b)(iii) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 212(3)	Insert: (4) Rules under subsection (1) are [standard text].	–/SL
Section 237	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 237A(6)	Insert: (6A) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 237B(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 237C(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Energy Companies Act 1992 (1992 No 56)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Energy Efficiency and Conservation Act 2000 (2000 No 14)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 36(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Energy (Fuels, Levies, and References) Act 1989 (1989 No 140)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 22(4)	After “by the Secretary”, insert “by notice”	–/SL
After section 22(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 23(4)	After “by the Secretary”, insert “by notice”	–/SL
After section 23(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 33(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 33A	Repeal	N
After section 35(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (7) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in the regulations merely because it is incorporated.	LI/SL N

**Energy Resources Levy Act 1976 (1976 No 71)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(1)	Insert: (2) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 5A	Repeal	N
Section 7	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Energy Resources Levy Act 1976 (1976 No 71)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 37(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section—	–/SL
	(a) are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but	
	(b) commence in accordance with subsection (2), even if they are not yet published.	
	(4) If the regulations under subsection (1)(b) provide that the Secretary or another person may prescribe any matter,—	
	(a) an instrument prescribing any of those matters is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named things; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	

**Engineering Associates Act 1961 (1961 No 70)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2, definition of <b>association</b>	Replace “by notice published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by notice ( <i>see subsection (2)</i> )”	–/SL
Section 2	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 35(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Equal Pay Act 1972 (1972 No 118)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 19	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Fair Trading Act 1986 (1986 No 121)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 21D(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 27(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 28A(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 29(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 31(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 31(1A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 31(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	–/SL
Section 31(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	–/SL
Section 31(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 31(5)	Insert:	–/SL



**Fair Trading Act 1986 (1986 No 121)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 35(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 36S(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 36W(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 40H	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Farmers' Mutual Group Act 2007 (2007 No 1 (P))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Financial Advisers Act 2008 (2008 No 91)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 93	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) If the Minister does not do so, the Minister is taken to have approved the code at the expiry of those 90 days.	
Section 94	Replace with:	XD/SL
	<b>94 Making, commencement, and status of code</b>	
	(1) After the Minister approves, or is taken to have approved, the draft code, the FMA must—	
	(a) specify in the code the date or dates on which the provisions of the code come into force; and	
	(b) make the code.	
	(2) The FMA may specify different dates for different provisions, but no date may be before the 28th day after the date on which the code is published in accordance with subsection (3).	
	(3) The code is [standard text].	
Section 148B(1)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(1) An exemption under section 148, and any variation or revocation of it under section 148A, is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 148B(2)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 148B(3)	Repeal	LI/SL
Heading to section 149	Replace with:	XD/SL
	<b>149 FMA must set out reasons for exemption other than class exemption</b>	
Section 149(1)	Replace with:	XD/SL

**Financial Advisers Act 2008 (2008 No 91)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(1) When the FMA grants an exemption other than a class exemption, the FMA must set out in the instrument the reasons for granting the exemption (including why the exemption is appropriate).	
Section 149(2)	Replace “defer notifying or not notify” with “defer setting out, or not set out, in the instrument”	XD/SL
After section 149(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) In this section, <b>class exemption</b> means an exemption that—	
	(a) is not an exemption from the code; and	
	(b) applies to a class of persons or transactions; but	
	(c) does not include an exemption granted in relation to a particular person, service, or transaction.	
After section 154(8)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 155(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Financial Markets Authority Act 2011 (2011 No 5)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4, definition of <b>financial markets participant</b> , paragraph (d)	After “participants”, insert “(see <b>subsection (2)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 4	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under paragraph (d) of the definition of financial markets participant in <b>subsection (1)</b> is [standard text].	
Section 67(2)	Replace “Any Order in Council made” with “Regulations”	LI/SL
After section 67(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
	(6) If the regulations authorise the FMA under subsection (2) to grant a refund or waiver to a class of persons,—	
	(a) the instrument granting the refund or waiver is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 68(10)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(11) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 (2013 No 69)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 331(2)	Insert:	XD/SL

**Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 (2013 No 69)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(3) An approval under this section is [standard text].	
	(4) However, the approval does not need to incorporate the market rules or rule change that have been approved.	
Section 332(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> , and”	XD/SL
Section 332(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 336(b)	Replace with:	N
	(b) secondary legislation.	
After section 344(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 347(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; but	
	(b) may commence in accordance with subsection (5)(a), even if it is not yet published.	
After section 348(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 351(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 376(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 382(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 448(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 543(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 544(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 545(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 546(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 548(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 552(4)	Insert:	-/SL
	(5) If regulations authorise a person to grant a refund or waiver to a class of persons,—	
	(a) the instrument granting the refund or waiver is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 571(1) and (2)	Replace with:	LI/SL XD/SL

**Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 (2013 No 69)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(1) An instrument to which this subpart applies is [standard text].	
Section 571(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 571(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 571(6)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 571A	Replace with:	XD/SL
	<b>571A Deferral of obligation to publish some exemptions</b>	
	(1) This section applies to an exemption granted under subpart 2 only in relation to—	
	(a) a particular person or transaction; or	
	(b) persons associated with, or transactions involving, a particular person.	
	(2) If the FMA is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is proper to do so on the ground of commercial confidentiality, the FMA may—	
	(a) defer lodging the exemption under the Legislation Act 2019:	
	(b) supply only its minimum legislative information for publication under that Act.	
After section 576(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 581(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 585	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 594	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Schedule 1, after clause 29(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	
Schedule 4, after clause 23(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this clause is [standard text].	
Schedule 4, after clause 33(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations for the purposes of subclause (4) are [standard text].	
Schedule 4, after clause 53(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations for the purposes of subclause (4) are [standard text].	
Schedule 5, clause 38 (as inserted by 2019 No 8 s 60, uncommenced amendment)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) If the Minister does not do so, the Minister is taken to have approved the code at the expiry of those 90 days.	
Schedule 5, clause 39 (as inserted by 2019	Replace with:	XD/SL

**Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 (2013 No 69)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
No 8 s 60, uncommenced amendment)	<p><b>39 Commencement and status of code</b></p> <p>(1) The code may specify different commencement dates for different provisions, but no date may be before the 28th day after the date on which the code is published in accordance with <b>subsection (2)</b>.</p> <p>(2) The approved code is [<i>standard text</i>].</p> <p>(3) That Act applies as if—</p> <p>(a) the Minister were the maker of the code; and</p> <p>(b) the code were made by the Minister approving it.</p>	

**Financial Markets Supervisors Act 2011 (2011 No 10)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 53(2)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL

**Financial Reporting Act 2013 (2013 No 101)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL
After section 17(4)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(5) An order under subsection (2) is [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL
Section 24	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 25	<p>Replace with:</p> <p><b>25 Status of standards and authoritative notices</b></p> <p>The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:</p> <p>(a) a standard;</p> <p>(b) an authoritative notice;</p> <p>(c) an amendment or revocation of a standard or authoritative notice.</p>	XD/SL
Section 27(1)	Replace “notification of the standard, notice, amendment, or revocation in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication of the standard, notice, amendment, or revocation under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 27(2)	Replace “notification of the standard, notice, or amendment in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication of the standard, notice, or amendment under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 36(6)	Repeal	N
Section 49	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL
After section 50(4)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL
After section 52(5)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(6) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL

### Financial Service Providers (Registration and Dispute Resolution) Act 2008 (2008 No 97)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 44(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (7) If the regulations authorise the Registrar under subsection (4)(b) to grant refunds or waivers in respect of a class of persons,— (a) the instrument granting the refund or waiver is [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL
After section 79(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (6) If the regulations authorise the Minister under subsection (3)(b) to grant refunds or waivers in respect of a class of persons,— (a) the instrument granting the refund or waiver is [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL
After section 79AA(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1AA, after clause 2(3) (as inserted by 2019 No 8 s 95, uncommenced provision)	Insert: (4) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

### Friendly Societies and Credit Unions Act 1982 (1982 No 118)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11(1)(d)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 11(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under subsection (1)(d) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 27	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 40(2)	After “prescribed”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
After section 40(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 42(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 43(9)	Insert: (10) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Friendly Societies and Credit Unions Act 1982 (1982 No 118)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 99(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 130(3)	After “prescribed”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
After section 130(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 133(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 152	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1AA, after clause 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subclause (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 2, item 14	Replace “Registrar.” with “Registrar by notice. Any such notice is [standard text]”	–/SL
Schedule 3, item 14	Replace “Registrar.” with “Registrar by notice. Any such notice is [standard text]”	–/SL
Schedule 4, item 18	Replace “Registrar.” with “Registrar by notice. Any such notice is [standard text]”	–/SL

**Gas Act 1992 (1992 No 124)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2(1), definition of <b>gas</b> , paragraph (b)	After “this Act”, insert “(see <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under paragraph (b) of the definition of gas in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 3(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2)(b) or (c) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 43EA(6)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 43EA(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under subsection (3A) are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 43F(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 43G(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 43H(10)	Insert: (11) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 43Q(2)(c)(ii)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 43Q(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 43Q(5)	Replace with: (5) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 43R	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 43ZL(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Gas Act 1992 (1992 No 124)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 43ZM(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 43ZZE(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) Levy regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 54(1)(b)(iv)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(iv) requiring such types or categories of gas appliances and fittings as are— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) specified in the regulations; or</li> <li>(B) from time to time declared by WorkSafe to be subject to the regulations (see <b>subsection (9)</b>)—</li> </ul> to be approved by WorkSafe before being offered for sale in New Zealand; providing for the giving of such approval, for the specifying by WorkSafe of conditions subject to which such approval may be given, for the variation or withdrawal of any such approval, and for the revocation, variation, or addition of any condition of any such approval; and prescribing circumstances in which types or categories of gas appliances or fittings are deemed to be approved by WorkSafe for the purposes of the regulations:	
Section 54(4)	Replace “Without limiting the Interpretation Act 1999, no regulation made under this section shall be” with “No regulation made under this section is”	N
Section 54(5)	Replace “section 11 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “sections 43 and 44 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 54(6)	Insert:	N
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
	(8) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations under subsections (2) to (2B) merely because it is incorporated.	
	(9) If regulations under this section authorise the making of a declaration under <b>subsection (1)(b)(iv)(B)</b> ,— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the declaration is [standard text]; and</li> <li>(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.</li> </ul>	
Section 55(3)	Replace “section 11 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “sections 43 and 44 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 55(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	



**Geographical Indications (Wine and Spirits) Registration Act 2006 (2006 No 60)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 57(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 (2015 No 70)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 7(5)	Delete “, by notice in writing.”	–/SL
Section 7(6)(b)	Replace “notice” with “declaration”	–/SL
Section 7(7) and (8)	Replace with: (7) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 8(2)(a) and (b)	Delete “, by notice in writing.”	–/SL
Section 8(5)	Replace with: (5) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 191(4)	Replace with: (4) A designation under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 201(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 211(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 212(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 213(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 214	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 215(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 221(1) and (2)	Replace with: (1) An exemption under section 220 is [standard text], unless it relates only to 1 or more named persons. (1A) If an exemption is secondary legislation, the regulator’s reasons for granting the exemption (including why it is appropriate) must be published with the exemption. (2) If an exemption is not secondary legislation, subsections (3), (4), and (5) apply.	LI/SL N
Section 221(6)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 222(7)	Repeal	N
Section 227(5)	Replace with: (5) To the extent that a safe work instrument is given effect to in accordance with section 228(1), it is [standard text].	XD/SL

**Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 (2015 No 70)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5A) To the extent that a safe work instrument is not secondary legislation, subsection (6) applies.	
Schedule 1, clause 8(2)	Replace “Section 51 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “Clause 1 of Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
	Replace “section 49” with “section 64”	
Schedule 3, clause 5	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	
Schedule 3, after clause 31(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	

**Heavy Engineering Research Levy Act 1978 (1978 No 81)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 5(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 5(3)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(3) A notice prescribing rates of research levy must be published under the Legislation Act 2019 at least 28 days before it comes into force.	
After section 5(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) a notice under subsection (1); and	
	(b) a variation or revocation of a notice under subsection (4).	

**Holidays Act 2003 (2003 No 129)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 87	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Immigration Act 2009 (2009 No 51)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 69(4)(a)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> , and”	XD/SL
Section 69(4)(c)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(c) is [standard text], but commences in accordance with section 378(3), even if it is not yet published.	
Section 86(5)(a)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> , and”	XD/SL
Section 86(5)(c)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(c) is [standard text], but commences in accordance with section 378(3), even if it is not yet published.	

**Immigration Act 2009 (2009 No 51)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 295(4)	Insert: (5) An order under paragraph (a)(i) of the definition of serious default in subsection (4) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 378(9)	Replace with: (9) See sections 69 and 86 for the status under the Legislation Act 2019 of special directions made under those sections.	XD/SL
Section 400	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Immigration Advisers Licensing Act 2007 (2007 No 15)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 5, definition of <b>code of conduct</b>	Replace with: <b>code of conduct</b> means a code of conduct made under section 37	XD/SL
Section 5, definition of <b>competency standards</b>	Replace with: <b>competency standards</b> means the competency standards made under section 36	XD/SL
After section 12(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 14(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 35(1)(c)	After “develop”, insert “, make,”	XD/SL
Section 36(1)	After “develop”, insert “, make,”	XD/SL
Section 36(5)	Replace with: (5) The Registrar must not make competency standards unless the Minister— (a) is satisfied that appropriate consultation has been carried out under subsection (4); and (b) has approved the proposed competency standards. (5A) Competency standards are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 36(6)	Delete— (a) “approved”; and (b) “and section 38”	XD/SL
Section 37(1)	After “develop”, insert “, make,”	XD/SL
Section 37(4)	Replace with: (4) The Registrar must not make a code of conduct unless the Minister— (a) is satisfied that appropriate consultation has been carried out under subsection (3); and (b) has approved the proposed code. (4A) A code of conduct is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 37(5)	Delete—	XD/SL

**Immigration Advisers Licensing Act 2007 (2007 No 15)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) “approved”; and (b) “and section 38”	
Section 38(1) and (3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 38(2)	Delete “also”	XD/SL
Section 39	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 89(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 90(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 94	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Imports and Exports (Restrictions) Act 1988 (1988 No 157)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 3A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Incorporated Societies Act 1908 (1908 No 212)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 27(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 32(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 36	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Incorporated Societies Amendment Act 1920 (1920 No 50)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 8	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1908 (1908 No 81)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 4(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 10	Insert: (2) An order under <b>subsection (1)(a)(ii)</b> is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1908 (1908 No 81)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 20(2)	Insert: (3) An instrument prescribing a scale of fees under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 22	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Insolvency Act 2006 (2006 No 55)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 158(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 164(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 275(1)(a)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
After section 276(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (2)(a) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 343(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 346(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 363(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 407(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 441(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Insolvency (Cross-border) Act 2006 (2006 No 57)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 10(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Insolvency Practitioners Regulation Act 2019 (2019 No 29)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Insolvency Practitioners Regulation Act 2019 (2019 No 29)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
<u>Section 5(1), definition of recognised jurisdiction</u>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
<u>After section 5(3)</u>	Insert: (4) A notice recognising a jurisdiction made in accordance with subsection (3) is [standard text].	-/SL
<u>Section 22(1)</u>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
<u>After section 22(3)</u>	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
<u>Heading to section 25</u>	Replace “publishing” with “making”	XD/SL
<u>Section 25(1)</u>	Replace “publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “making a notice”	XD/SL
<u>Section 26</u>	Repeal	XD/SL
<u>Section 36(4)</u>	Replace with: (4) The rules of an accredited body that relate to the matters referred to in subsection (1) are [standard text].	XD/SL
<u>Section 36(5)</u>	Replace with: (5) If the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants is accredited as an accredited body, subsections (1) to (4) do not apply to rules described under section 6(1)(c), (e), or (jb) of the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants Act 1996.	XD/SL
<u>Section 57(2)</u>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
<u>After section 57(2)</u>	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
<u>After section 80(3)</u>	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (5) If the regulations authorise the Registrar to refund or waive a payment under subsection (2)(b) — (a) the instrument refunding or waiving the payment is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL -/SL
<u>After section 81(7)</u>	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Insurance Intermediaries Act 1994 (1994 No 41)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
<u>Section 18</u>	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**International Energy Agreement Act 1976 (1976 No 155)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
<u>Section 3(3)</u>	Replace with:	-/SL

**International Energy Agreement Act 1976 (1976 No 155)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) A Proclamation made under subsection (1) or (2) is [standard text].	
After section 4(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
	(6) If regulations under this section authorise the Minister to give, revoke, or vary directions (see also section 5(4))—	
	(a) the directions, revocation, or variation are [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 5(3)	Repeal	LI/SL

**Layout Designs Act 1994 (1994 No 116)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 37(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Life Insurance Act 1908 (1908 No 105)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 67B(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	

**Life Insurance Amendment Act 1920 (1920 No 84)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 13	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Limited Partnerships Act 2008 (2008 No 1)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 114(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order made under subsection (5) is [standard text].	
After section 116(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Major Events Management Act 2007 (2007 No 35)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 8(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 16(4)	Insert:	XD/SL

**Major Events Management Act 2007 (2007 No 35)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(4A) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 80	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 81	Repeal	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 82	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Measurement Standards Act 1992 (1992 No 52)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 5(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Mines Rescue Act 2013 (2013 No 96)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 10(10)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(10) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 18(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Minimum Wage Act 1983 (1983 No 115)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 4(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 4A(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
After section 4B(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 12	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Motor Vehicle Sales Act 2003 (2003 No 12)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 6(1), definition of <b>motor vehicle</b> , paragraphs (a)(ii) and (b)(vi)	After “this Act”, insert “(see <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	LI/SL



**Motor Vehicle Sales Act 2003 (2003 No 12)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 6(1), definition of <del>transitional period</del> , paragraph (b)	After “Order in Council”, insert “( <del>see <b>subsection (4)</b></del> )”	LI/SL
After section 6(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 27(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text], unless it <del>applies only to 1 or more named persons</del> <u>relates exclusively to 1 or more named individuals.</u> (4) <del>If an order is made under this section that applies only to 1 or more named persons, the Minister must ensure that—</del> (a) <del>a notice is published in the <i>Gazette</i> stating that the order has been made and giving details of where it is published; and</del> (b) <del>the order—</del> (i) <del>is published on an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Ministry; and</del> (ii) <del>is, as far as practicable, able to be accessed at, or downloaded from, the Internet site at all times.</del>	LI/SL
After section 143(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 144	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
<del>After section 154(3)</del>	<del>Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].</del>	<del>LI/SL</del>
Section 162(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	–/SL
After section 162(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

**New Zealand Business Number Act 2016 (2016 No 16)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 22(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 29(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 37(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
<u>After section 37A(4)</u>	<u>Insert:</u> (5) <u>Regulations under this section are [standard text].</u>	<u>LI/SL</u> <u>–/SL</u>

**New Zealand Business Number Act 2016 (2016 No 16)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(6) <u>If the regulations authorise the Registrar to refund or waive a payment under subsection (2)(b)—</u> (a) <u>the instrument refunding or waiving the payment is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and</u> (b) <u>the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.</u>	
After section 37B(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants Act 1996 (1996 No 39)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(1)(b)	Insert: (ba) the entitlement of members to use the designation chartered accountant; and	XD/SL
After section 6(4)	Insert: (5) Rules under this section (except for rules under subsection (1)(c), (e), or (jb)) are [standard text].	XD/SL -/SL
After section 7(6)	Insert: (7) The code of ethics is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 8	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 8A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 20	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Outer Space and High-altitude Activities Act 2017 (2017 No 29)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 88(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 89(7) and (8)	Replace with: (7) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in a rule merely because it is incorporated.	N
Section 89(9)	Replace “(8)” with “(7)”	N

**Parental Leave and Employment Protection Act 1987 (1987 No 129)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2AB(1)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 2AB(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 71O(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Parental Leave and Employment Protection Act 1987 (1987 No 129)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
After section 73(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) if they are made under subsection (1)(ad) or (ae), must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 73A	Repeal	N

**Patents Act 2013 (2013 No 68)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 111B(4) (as inserted by 2016 No 90 s 75, uncommenced amendment)	Insert: (5) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 172(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 172(6)	Repeal	N
Section 180	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 222(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 243(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 246	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 247(2)	Insert: (2A) The regulations continued by subsection (2) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 269(4)	Replace “section 22 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 38 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 290	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Personal Property Securities Act 1999 (1999 No 126)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 54(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Personal Property Securities Act 1999 (1999 No 126)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 190(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Petroleum Demand Restraint Act 1981 (1981 No 12)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(5)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section—	–/SL
	(a) are [standard text]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
	(6) If the regulations authorise the giving, making, revoking, or varying of an instrument referred to in <b>subsection (7)</b> ,—	
	(a) the instrument is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
	(7) <b>Subsection (6)</b> applies to the following instruments:	
	(a) an Order in Council under subsection (2)(d):	
	(b) a direction, revocation, or variation by the Minister to which sections 7 or 8 (or both) apply:	
	(c) a direction (other than a direction under <b>paragraph (b)</b> ), notice, exemption, consent, or order under subsection (3), unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
Section 5(3)	Replace “Section 24 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Section 40 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 5(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	
Section 6A	Replace with:	N
	<b>6A Regulations subject to confirmation</b>	
	Regulations under section 4(1) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
After section 7(4)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 9(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 10(1)	Delete “public”	–/SL
Section 10(2)	Delete “public”	–/SL
After section 10(4)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 10(5)	Replace “In this section <b>public notice</b> means a notice published—” with “The Minister may also publish a summary of the matters contained in the notice—”	–/SL
Section 10(5)(a)	Repeal	–/SL

**Petroleum Demand Restraint Act 1981 (1981 No 12)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 12	Replace “or in accordance with the Legislation Act 2012 of any petroleum demand restraint regulations, or of any Order in Council,” with “of any”	–/SL
Section 12	After “or other act of authority”, insert “other than the making of any secondary legislation”	
Section 12	Insert: (2) In relation to secondary legislation, <i>see</i> sections 80 and 81 of the Legislation Act 2019.	–/SL
Section 14(6)	Replace “section 14 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 47 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

**Plant Variety Rights Act 1987 (1987 No 5)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2)(a) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 17(1)(b)	After “this paragraph”, insert “(see <b>subsection (10)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 17(9)	Insert: (10) An order under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 38	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 38A	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Plumbers, Gasfitters, and Drainlayers Act 2006 (2006 No 74)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 12(1)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 12(4)	Replace with: (4) An exemption under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 15(4)	Replace “, after consultation with the appropriate local authority, specifies by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “determines after consultation with the appropriate local authority.”	–/SL
After section 15(6)	Insert: (7) A determination under subsection (4)— (a) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named places; or (b) if it applies only to 1 or more named places, must be made by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> .	–/SL
Section 16(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 16(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

**Plumbers, Gasfitters, and Drainlayers Act 2006 (2006 No 74)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 28(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 30(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Heading to section 33	Replace “ <b>publishing</b> ” with “ <b>making</b> ”	XD/SL
Section 33(1)	Replace “publishes” with “makes”	XD/SL
Section 33(2)	Replace “published” with “made”	XD/SL
Heading to section 34	Delete “ <b>published</b> ”	XD/SL
Section 34(1)	Replace “publishing” with “making”	XD/SL
Section 34(4)	Replace “published” with “made”	XD/SL
Section 35	Replace with:	XD/SL
	<b>35 Status of notices under sections 28 and 30</b>	
	A notice under section 28 or 30 is [standard text].	
Section 52(1)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 52(3)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(3) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	
After section 55(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) The following are [standard text], unless they apply only to 1 or more named persons:	
	(a) a competence programme set or recognised under this section:	
	(b) an exemption under subsection (6).	
Section 137(p)	Replace “any Act or regulation” with “any legislation”	N
Section 139(3)	Replace “section 15 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 48 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 142(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 143(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 143(1)(c)	Replace “any Act or regulation” with “any legislation”	N
Before section 145(1)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(1AAA) A notice under section 142 or 143—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) despite section 26 of that Act, comes into force on a date specified in it, being not less than 28 days after the notice is published.	
Section 145(1)	Replace “sections 142 to” with “section”	XD/SL
Section 145(2)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 172(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 174(4)(a)(iii)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (9)</b> )”	–/SL
Section 174(4)(b)(iii)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (9)</b> )”	–/SL
After section 174(8)	Insert:	–/SL
	(9) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text].	

**Postal Services Act 1998 (1998 No 2)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 60	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 61(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

**Radiocommunications Act 1989 (1989 No 148)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 115(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 116(2)	Replace “Without limiting the Interpretation Act 1999, no regulation made under this section shall be” with “No regulation made under this section is”	N
After section 116(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 134(2)	Replace “Without limiting the Interpretation Act 1999, no regulation made under this section shall be” with “No regulation made under this section is”	N
After section 134(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 134A(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 135(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Schedule 8, clause 6	Replace with: <b>6 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	N

**Registered Architects Act 2005 (2005 No 38)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 67(4)	Insert: (5) Rules under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 74	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 77	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

**Remuneration Authority Act 1977 (1977 No 110)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 12B(9)	Replace with: (9) A determination to which subsection (1) or (2) applies is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 13(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 16(2)	Replace with: (2) See <b>section 8(6)</b> of the Members of Parliament (Remuneration and Services) Act 2013 (which provides that a determination under section 8 of that Act is [standard text]).	LI/SL

**Sharemilking Agreements Act 1937 (1937 No 37)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 4(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Standards and Accreditation Act 2015 (2015 No 91)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 10(1)	Replace “Act or regulations” with “legislation”	N
Section 10(2)	Replace “an Act or regulations” with “legislation” Replace “enactment” with “legislation”	N
Cross-heading above section 29	Replace “Acts, regulations, and bylaws” with “legislation”	N
Section 29(1)	Replace “any Act, regulations, or bylaw” with “any legislation”	N
Section 29(2)	Replace “an enactment” with “legislation” Replace “the enactment” with “the legislation”	N
Heading to section 30	Replace “ <b>Regulations or bylaws</b> ” with “ <b>Secondary legislation</b> ”	N
Section 30(1) and (2)	Replace “Regulations and bylaws made under any Act” with “Secondary legislation”	N
Heading to section 31	Replace “enactments” with “legislation”	N
Section 31	Replace “any other Act, regulations, or bylaw” with “any legislation (other than this Act)”	N
Section 41	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL



**Stratford Electric Lighting Act 1898 (1898 No 1 (P))**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5	Replace “The company may from time to time, with the consent of the local authority, testified by resolution of such authority, make, and from time to time with the like consent vary, annual, or revoke,” with “The company may make, vary, annul, or revoke”	LI/SL
Both provisos to section 5	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 5	Insert: (2) The company may not make, vary, annul, or revoke bylaws under this section unless the proposed bylaws have been approved by— (a) the local authority by resolution; and (b) the Governor-General in Council. (3) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Takeovers Act 1993 (1993 No 107)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 19(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 45(3) and (4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 45(5)	Replace with: (5) An exemption under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 45(6)	After “must be published”, insert “, and presented to the House of Representatives,”	XD/SL
Section 45(7)	Replace “and” with “to”	XD/SL
Section 45A	Replace with: <b>45A Variation and revocation of exemptions</b> (1) The Panel may vary or revoke an exemption granted under section 45. (2) Section 45(1) to (5) applies, with necessary modifications, in all respects to a variation or revocation under this section.	XD/SL
Section 46	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Tariff Act 1988 (1988 No 155)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7A(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 7C(2)(b)	Replace “regulations” with “Order in Council”	N
After section 7C(3)	Insert: (4) See <b>section 9C(3)</b> in relation to the application of the Legislation Act 2019 to incorporated provisions.	XD/SL
Section 7G	Repeal	XD/SL

**Tariff Act 1988 (1988 No 155)**—*continued*

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 9(3)	Insert: (4) <b>Section 9C</b> applies to an order under this section.	XD/SL
Section 9B(1)(a)	Repeal	<del>XD/SL</del> <del>-/SL</del>
Section 9C	Replace with: <b>9C Application of Legislation Act 2019 to Orders in Council and notices</b> (1) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) an order under section 9 or 10(1); (b) a notice under section 10(2). (2) Section 67(d)(i) of that Act does not apply to an order or notice referred to in subsection (1). (3) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to provisions that are incorporated by reference under section 7C merely because they are incorporated. (4) An order under section 9 must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	XD/SL <del>-/SL</del>
Section 9F(2)	Replace “a regulation” with “secondary legislation”.	XD/SL
Section 9F(3)	Replace with: (3) Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019 applies to the Tariff as if it were legislation.	N
Section 9F(4)(a)	Delete “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012 and”	N
Section 9F(4)(a) and (b)	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 10(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<del>-/SL</del>
After section 10(4)	Insert: (5) Section 9C applies to an order under subsection (1) and a notice under subsection (2).	LI/SL <del>-/SL</del>
Section 11	Repeal	N
Section 11A	Replace with: <b>11A Effect of disallowance or resolution to amend or replace Order in Council by House of Representatives</b> (1) This section applies if— (a) an Order in Council is made under this Act (other than under section 9); and (b) the House of Representatives resolves to— (i) disallow the order under section 116 of the Legislation Act 2019; or (ii) amend or replace the order under section 119 of that Act. (2) Any duty collected under the order in excess of the duty otherwise payable must, so far as that resolution provides, be refunded.	N

**Tariff Act 1988 (1988 No 155)**—*continued*

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 12(3)	Insert: (4) A resolution under subsection (1)— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) may, if the terms of the resolution so provide, commence even if it is not yet published. (5) The Clerk of the House of Representatives must lodge a copy of the resolution with the Parliamentary Counsel Office for the purpose of its publication under the Legislation Act 2019.	–/SL
Section 16	Replace “Without limiting the Acts Interpretation Act 1924, no Order in Council under this Act shall be” with “No Order in Council under this Act is”	N
Section 16A	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 16B	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 5	Insert in its appropriate alphabetical order: <b>Commission’s Internet site</b> means an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Commission	N
Section 6(1)(b)	Replace “an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Commission” with “the Commission’s Internet site”	N
After section 11(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 12(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 27(c)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 27	Insert: (2) A determination under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ]. (3) When a determination is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for making the determination on the Commission’s Internet site.	–/SL
Section 30(1)(b)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 30M(1)(c)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 30M(2)	Replace with: (2) A determination under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ]. (3) When a determination is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for making the determination on the Commission’s Internet site.	–/SL
Section 30O(1)(c)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 30R(5)	Insert:	–/SL

**Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(6) Any replacement standard terms determination, or a variation, addition, or deletion of terms under this section is [standard text].	
Section 39(c)	Repeal	-/SL
Section 39	Insert:	-/SL
	(2) A determination under this section is [standard text].	
	(3) When a determination is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for making the determination on the Commission's Internet site.	
Section 40(1)(e)	Repeal	-/SL
Section 51(1)(c)	Repeal	-/SL
After section 51(2)	Insert:	-/SL
	(3) A determination under this section is [standard text].	
	(4) When a price review determination is published, the Commission must publish on the Commission's Internet site the Commission's reasons for making—	
	(a) the price review determination; and	
	(b) any determination referred to in section 52(b).	
Section 52(c)	Repeal	-/SL
Section 58(2)	Replace with:	-/SL
	(2) An amendment under this section is [standard text].	
Section 59(5)	Replace with:	-/SL
	(5) A revocation or amendment under this section is [standard text].	
Section 66	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 67	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 69(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 69N(1)	Delete "in the <i>Gazette</i> "	XD/SL
Section 69N(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 69N(6)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 69SB(1), (2), and (3)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(1) An exemption under section 69SA is [standard text].	
	(2) When an exemption is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for granting the exemption, including why it is appropriate, on the Commission's Internet site.	
After section 70(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 76(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 87(1)(b)	Repeal	-/SL

**Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 87(2)	Insert: (3) A determination under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 92(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 94J(1)(b)	Repeal	-/SL
After section 94J(3)	Insert: (4) A determination under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ]. (5) When a determination is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for making the determination on the Commission's Internet site.	-/SL
Section 94K(1)(g)	Repeal	-/SL
After section 101(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Heading to section 105	Delete "in <i>Gazette</i> ".	XD/SL
Section 105(1) and (1A)	Delete "in the <i>Gazette</i> ".	XD/SL
Section 105(2)	Replace with: (2) A notice making or revoking a declaration is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 109	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 111A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2)(b) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 155ZH(7)	Repeal	N
After section 155ZN(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 155ZO(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 155ZZH(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 156AE(3)	Insert: (4) A determination under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 156AG	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 157	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 160(1)(b)	Delete "in the <i>Gazette</i> ".	XD/SL
Section 160(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) an order under subsection (1)(a): (b) a notice under subsection (1)(b).	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 164(1), definition of <b>input methodology</b>	Replace "by the Commission under" with "as referred to in".	-/SL

**Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)**—*continued*

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 170(5) and (6)	Replace with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(5) A determination under this section and an amendment to a determination are [<i>standard text</i>].</li> <li>(6) The Commission must, as soon as practicable after making a determination under this section, give to each regulated fibre service provider to whom the determination relates notice of the determination and where it is available.</li> </ol>	–/SL
Section 173(2), (3), and (4)	Replace with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(2) As soon as practicable after making an amendment, the Commission must give to each provider to whom the determination relates notice of the amendment and where it is available.</li> </ol>	–/SL
Section 180	Replace with: <p><b>180 Status of input methodologies, amendments, and revocations</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) an input methodology:</li> <li>(b) an amendment to an input methodology:</li> <li>(c) the revocation by the Commission of an input methodology.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) The Commission must lodge the secondary legislation with the PCO for publication under the Legislation Act 2019,—               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) if it is made by the Commission, within 10 working days after the Commission makes its determination; or</li> <li>(b) if it is made by the High Court on appeal, within 10 working days after the Commission receives a copy of the High Court’s decision.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(3) If an input methodology or amendment is made by the High Court on appeal, the Legislation Act 2019 applies as if the Commission were the maker of the secondary legislation.</li> <li>(4) When a methodology or an amendment (but not a revocation) is published, the Commission must publish the reasons for determining the methodology, or for amending it, on the Commission’s Internet site. Compare: 1986 No 5 s 52W</li> </ol>	–/SL
Section 181(4)	Replace with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(4) <i>See also section 180.</i></li> </ol>	–/SL
Section 182(2)	Replace with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(2) The <b>date of publication</b> of an input methodology is the date on which it is published under the Legislation Act 2019.</li> </ol>	–/SL
Section 182(4)	Replace with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(4) <i>See also section 180.</i></li> </ol>	–/SL
Section 184(1)	Replace “public notice of the input methodology is given” with “the input methodology is published”	–/SL

**Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 187(2)(b)	Replace “an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Commission” with “the Commissions’s Internet site”	N
Section 222(3)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 222(4)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 222(6)(b)	Replace “an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Commission” with “the Commissions’s Internet site”	N
Section 222(9)	Replace with: (9) An exemption under this section, and any variation or revocation of it, is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 225(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 226(9)	Insert: (10) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 227(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 228(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 229(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 230(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 231(6)	Repeal	N
After section 236(2)	Insert: (3) A Commission RSQ code, and any amendment to or revocation of the code, is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 238(5)	Insert: (6) A Commission 111 contact code, and any amendment to or revocation of the code, is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 239(7)	Repeal	–/SL
Schedule 1AA, clause 9(1)	After “may,” insert “by notice”	–/SL
Schedule 1AA, clause 9(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice deferring the implementation date— (a) must specify a new implementation date; and (b) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 2, clause 16	Replace with: <b>16 Status of approved codes</b> (1) The following are [standard text]: (a) an approved code: (b) any amendment of an approved code that is approved by the Commission: (c) any revocation of an approved code. (2) That Act applies as if—	–/SL

**Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) the Commission were the maker of an approved code or amendment; and (b) the code or amendments were made by the Commission approving it.	
Schedule 2, clause 17(3)	After “of this schedule”, insert “(except <b>clause 16</b> )”	–/SL
Schedule 2, after clause 17(3)	Insert: (4) A code under this clause, and any amendment or revocation of it, is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 2A, clause 5	Replace with: <b>5 Status of approved code</b> (1) An approved code under this Schedule, or an amendment or revocation of the code, is [standard text]. (2) That Act applies as if— (a) the Commission were the maker of the approved code; and (b) the code was made by the Commission approving it.	–/SL
Schedule 3C, after clause 16(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 3C, after clause 17(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Telecommunications (Interception Capability and Security) Act 2013 (2013 No 91)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 20(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 29(4)	Insert: (5) An exemption, revocation, or variation under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named network operators.	–/SL
Section 32(6)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 34(3)	Insert: (4) An exemption, revocation, or variation under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named network operators.	–/SL
Section 36(7)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 37(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 41(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 42(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 42(3)	Replace “notice” with “determination”	XD/SL
Section 42(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL



### Telecommunications (Interception Capability and Security) Act 2013 (2013 No 91)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) A determination under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
	(5) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference under subsection (3) merely because it is incorporated.	
After section 47(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 49(5)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(5) An exemption, variation, or revocation under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named network operators.	
After section 126(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 127	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

### Trade Marks Act 2002 (2002 No 49)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 199(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 199A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 200	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

### Trade (Safeguard Measures) Act 2014 (2014 No 66)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	
	(a) an order under subsection (1):	
	(b) an exemption under subsection (2).	
Section 16(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 19(5)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(5) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	
	(a) an order under subsection (2)(a):	
	(b) an Order in Council under subsection (2)(b):	
	(c) an exemption under subsection (3).	
Section 23(5)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(5) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	

**Trade (Safeguard Measures) Act 2014 (2014 No 66)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) an order under subsection (2)(a): (b) an Order in Council under subsection (2)(b): (c) an exemption under subsection (3).	
Section 26(2)	Replace with: (2) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) an order under subsection (1)(a): (b) an Order in Council under subsection (1)(b).	LI/SL

**Trade Unions Act 1908 (1908 No 196)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 31(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 32(2)	Insert: (3) A determination under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL

**Trans-Tasman Mutual Recognition Act 1997 (1997 No 60)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 2(2)	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 6(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 40(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 73	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 76(3)	Replace with: (3) Despite anything in Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019, a reference to an Act in any schedule includes, unless the reference to the Act indicates otherwise, any secondary legislation, or other instrument, made or given under the Act.	N
Section 76(4)	Repeal	N
After section 78(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 80(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 82(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 83(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Trans-Tasman Mutual Recognition Act 1997 (1997 No 60)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 85(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 86(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 87(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Trustee Companies Management Act 1975 (1975 No 25)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 16	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 25(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Union Representatives Education Leave Act Repeal Act 1992 (1992 No 102)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Unsolicited Electronic Messages Act 2007 (2007 No 7)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 57	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 58	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Volunteers Employment Protection Act 1973 (1973 No 25)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14ZW	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Weathertight Homes Resolution Services Act 2006 (2006 No 84)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 123	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 125(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Weathertight Homes Resolution Services Act 2006 (2006 No 84)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) See section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	

**Weights and Measures Act 1987 (1987 No 15)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2, definition of <b>approved overseas country</b>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 5(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 5(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 41	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 41A(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 41B	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 42(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Wheat Industry Research Levies Act 1989 (1989 No 64)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(5)	Insert: (6) Any notice under this section may be in like manner amended or revoked at any time. (7) A notice, amendment, or revocation under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) comes into force on a date specified in it, being not less than 28 days after the notice, amendment, or revocation is published under that Act.	–/SL
Section 10	Repeal	–/SL
Schedule, clause 13	Replace with: <b>13 Declaration of result of referendum</b> As soon as practicable after ascertaining the number of votes recorded for each proposal, the returning officer must— (a) publish the result of the referendum— (i) in the <i>Gazette</i> ; and (ii) in the main daily newspapers circulating in New Zealand; and (b) lodge a notice of the result with the Parliamentary Counsel Office.	–/SL

## Schedule 11

### Ministry of Defence

s 3

#### Armed Forces Canteens Act 1948 (1948 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 17	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

#### Armed Forces Discipline Act 1971 (1971 No 53)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 9(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 150	Insert: (2) Rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 205(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 205(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 206(1)	Delete “make and”	–/SL
After section 206	Insert: <b>206A Application of Legislation Act 2019 to Defence Force Orders</b> (1) A Defence Force Order under section 206 is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless the order applies only to 1 or more named persons. (2) A Defence Force Order commences in accordance with section 206(2), even if it is not yet published.	–/SL

#### Defence Act 1990 (1990 No 28)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of <b>defence area</b> , paragraph (c)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (5)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) An Order in Council under paragraph (c) of the definition of defence area in subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 27(1) and (2)	Delete “and promulgate”	–/SL
After section 27	Insert: <b>27A Application of Legislation Act 2019 to Defence Force Orders</b> (1) A Defence Force Order under section 27 is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless the order applies only to 1 or more named persons.	–/SL

**Defence Act 1990 (1990 No 28)**—*continued*

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(2) A Defence Force Order that is secondary legislation commences in accordance with section 27(4), even if it is not yet published.	
Section 99	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) However, if the instrument is secondary legislation, it is deemed to be sufficiently notified to all persons whom it purports to affect by being published under the Legislation Act 2019.	
After section 100(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) This section does not apply to a Defence Force Order that is stated by this Act or any other legislation to be secondary legislation.	
After section 101(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section—	
	(a) are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but	
	(b) commence in accordance with subsection (2), even if they are not yet published.	

## Schedule 12

### Ministry of Education

s 3

#### Children’s Act 2014 (2014 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 32(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 33(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Education Act 1964 (1964 No 135)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) A proclamation under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>domestic student</b> , paragraph (c)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” After “students”, insert “(see <b>subsection (3)</b> )”	–/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>education authority</b>	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (3)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under paragraph (c) of the definition of domestic student in subsection (1): (b) an order under the definition of education authority in subsection (1).	–/SL LI/SL
After section 92(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under subsection (2) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 95	Insert: (2) A regulation or a determination under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL –/SL
Section 96	Insert: (2) A determination under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

#### Education Act 1989 (1989 No 80)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 1A(6)	Repeal	N
Section 2(1), definition of <b>domestic student</b> , paragraph (c)	Replace with: (c) a person of a class or description of persons required by the Minister, by notice, to be treated as if they are not international students (see <b>subsection (5)</b> )	–/SL LI/SL
Section 2(5)	Replace with: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under <b>paragraph (c)</b> of the definition of domestic student in subsection (1):	–/SL LI/SL

**Education Act 1989 (1989 No 80)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(b) regulations under subsection (4).	
	(6) Regulations under subsection (4) must also be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 4A(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 4A(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 4C	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 4C	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 4D(1) and (3B)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 4D(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	
	(a) a notice under subsection (1):	
	(b) a notice under subsection (3B), unless it applies only to 1 or more named schools.	
Section 5B(3)	After “may,” insert “by notice”	–/SL
Section 5D(1)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “in a notice”	–/SL
After section 5D(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 7(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 7(7)	Insert:	–/SL
	(8) A notice under subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 11G(2)(b)	Replace “school; and” with “school.”	–/SL
Section 11G(2)(c) and (d)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 11G(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	
	(a) instructions under subsection (1):	
	(b) guidelines under subsection (3).	
Section 11PB(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 11PB(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 18AA(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
Section 18AA(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) Rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 60A(1)	Replace “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> , publish (in their entirety, or by way of a general description and an indication of where the full text can be obtained) all or any of the following” with “make all or any of the following”	–/SL
Section 60A(2)	Delete “a notice relating to”	–/SL
After section 60A(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) The following instruments under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	



**Education Act 1989 (1989 No 80)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) national education goals: (b) foundation curriculum policy statements: (c) national curriculum statements: (d) national administration guidelines.	
Section 65A(1)	After “may,” insert “by notice”	–/SL
After section 65A(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 65B(1)	After “may,” insert “by notice”	–/SL
After section 65B(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 65C(2)	After “time,” insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
Section 65C(3)	After “may,” insert “by notice”	–/SL
Section 65C(5)	After “time,” insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
After section 65C(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named schools.	–/SL
Section 71(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 71(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 77A(3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 77A(4)	Insert: (5) Rules under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 78(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations made under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 78E(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 78E(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 78F	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 79A(5)(b)	Delete “and published in the <i>Gazette</i> (in their entirety, or by way of a general description and an indication of where the full text can be obtained)”	LI/SL
After section 79A(7)	Insert: (7A) An instrument imposing conditions under subsection (5)(b) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named boards.	LI/SL
Section 79B(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 79B(2)	Insert: (3) An exemption under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named boards. (4) If the exemption is not secondary legislation, the Minister must give a copy of the exemption to the boards named in the notice.	LI/SL
Section 79C	Repeal	LI/SL

**Education Act 1989 (1989 No 80)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 88(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 88(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 88A(1)	Delete “and notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 88A(2)	Insert: (3) A rental scheme under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 91G(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 91H(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text]. (4) If an order authorises the Secretary under subsection (2)(d) to grant exemptions in respect of a type of school,— (a) instruments granting those exemptions are [standard text]; and (b) the order must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL
After section 91M(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 92(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 103A(2)(a)	Replace “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	–/SL
After section 103A(5)	Insert: (6) A determination under subsection (2)(a) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 118(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 118A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 139AD(3)	Replace with: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 139AAH(2)	Replace with: (2) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 144C(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 159(1), definition of <b>domestic student</b> , paragraph (c)	Replace with: (c) a person of a class or description of persons required by the Minister, by notice, to be treated as if they are not international students (see <b>subsection (5)</b> )	–/SL
Section 159(5)	Replace with: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under <b>paragraph (c)</b> of the definition of domestic student in subsection (1):	–/SL LI/SL

**Education Act 1989 (1989 No 80)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(b) regulations under subsection (4).	
	(6) Regulations under subsection (4) must also be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 159B(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 159B(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named individual persons or bodies.	
	(4) If the notice is not secondary legislation, the Minister must give the notice to—	
	(a) the Commission; and	
	(b) the individual persons or bodies named in the notice.	
After section 159E(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 159L(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A determination under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 159R(1)	Delete “and give public notice of”	–/SL
Section 159R(3) and (4)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(3) Matters prescribed under subsection (1) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 159U(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ] unless it applies only to 1 or more named organisations.	
After section 159YD(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) An exemption under subsection (4) is [ <i>standard text</i> ] unless it applies only to 1 or more named organisations.	
Section 159YK(2A)(c)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 159YK(8)	Insert:	–/SL
	(9) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	
	(a) an instrument setting criteria under subsection (2A); and	
	(b) an instrument under subsection (5)(a) prescribing requirements for the content of a significant amendment or replacement.	
Section 159YO(1)	Delete “and give public notice of”	–/SL
After section 159YO(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) Instruments by which matters are prescribed under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 159ZE(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) An exemption under subsection (4) is [ <i>standard text</i> ] unless it applies only to 1 or more named organisations.	
After section 162(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4A) An order under subsection (2) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Education Act 1989 (1989 No 80)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 164(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under subsection (1) or (4), or both subsections (1) and (4), is [standard text]. (7) When the order is presented to the House of Representatives (as required by the Legislation Act 2019) it must be accompanied by a statement of the reasons for the making of the order.	LI/SL
After section 206(7)	Insert: (7A) An order under subsection (7) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 207(1)	Insert: (1A) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 215(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 232AA(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 232AA(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 232B(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
Section 232B(2)	Replace “A notice” with “An exemption”	–/SL
After section 232B(2)	Insert: (3) An exemption under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 235(3)	Insert: (4) An instrument containing a specification by the Authority under subsection (1A) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 235A(3)	Insert: (3A) An instrument containing a specification by the Authority under subsection (1)(c) or (d) is [standard text].	–/SL
Heading to section 235B	Replace “ <b>Gazette notice</b> ” with “ <b>Minister</b> ”	LI/SL
Section 235B(1) and (2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 235B(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 238D, definition of <b>domestic tertiary student</b> , paragraph (a)(iii)	Replace with: (iii) <u>a person of a class or description of persons required by the Minister, by notice, to be treated as if they are not international students (see <b>subsection (2)</b>)</u>	LI/SL
Section 238D	Insert: (2) A notice under <b>paragraph (a)(iii)</b> of the definition of domestic tertiary student in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 238F(5)	Replace with: (5) The code is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 238G(7)(b) and (c)	Repeal	XD/SL

**Education Act 1989 (1989 No 80)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
<u>After section 238G(7)</u>	Insert: (8) A code under this section is [standard text].	<u>XD/SL</u>
After section 238H(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 238M(3)	Insert: (4) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
<u>After section 238P(3)</u>	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	<u>LI/SL</u>
<u>After section 238Q(3)</u>	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	<u>LI/SL</u>
After section 247(5)	Insert: (6) A common educational standard under subsection (1)(a) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 250(6)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 250(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (6)(a) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 251(6)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 251(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (6)(a) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 253(6) and (7)	Replace with: (6) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 254(4)	Replace with: (4) Fees set under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 274(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 301	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 301A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 303(5)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 303(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under subsection (1)— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) commence in accordance with subsection (3A) to (3E), even if they are not yet published. (7) A notice under subsection (5) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 306(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 314(3)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 314(4)	Replace “notice under subsection (3)” with “curriculum framework”	–/SL
After section 314(5)	Insert:	–/SL

**Education Act 1989 (1989 No 80)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(6) A curriculum framework under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 317(2)(c)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 317(5)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
	(6) If the regulations authorise the Minister under subsection (2)(b) to prescribe criteria,—	
	(a) an instrument that prescribes the criteria is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 319(1)(c)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 319(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
	(4) If the regulations authorise the Minister under subsection (1)(b) to prescribe criteria,—	
	(a) an instrument that prescribes the criteria is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 319AA	Replace with:	N
	<b>319AA Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference in prescribed criteria</b>	
	(1) This section applies if section 64 of the Legislation Act 2019 is relied on to incorporate material by reference in criteria prescribed under section 317(2)(b) or 319(1)(b) of this Act.	
	(2) Despite section 65 of the Legislation Act 2019, clause 1 of Schedule 2 of that Act (which is about consultation) does not apply in relation to the incorporation of that material.	
Section 344(3)	Replace with:	N
	(3) Every authorisation or requirement under this section may be subject to conditions.	
After section 344(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) An authorisation or requirement under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named authorised users.	
	(8) If the authorisation or requirement applies only to 1 or more named authorised users, it—	
	(a) must be made by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ; and	
	(b) takes effect on the date, specified in the notice, on or after the date of the notice.	
After section 347(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 361(4)(a)(ii)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL

**Education Act 1989 (1989 No 80)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	After “certificate”, insert “(see <b>subsection (9)</b> )”	
After section 361(8)	Insert: (9) A notice under subsection (4)(a)(ii) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 364(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 364(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 372(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 372(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 383(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 383(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 387(3), (4), and (5)	Replace with: (3) The code of conduct is [standard text]. (4) The Teaching Council must take all reasonable steps to ensure that those bound by the code are aware of its existence and where it is available.	XD/SL
Section 388(4) and (5)	Replace with: (4) Rules under this section are [standard text]. (5) The Teaching Council must take all reasonable steps to ensure that those affected by the rules are aware of their existence and where they are available.	LI/SL
Section 447(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 447(4)	Insert: (5) Notices approved by the Minister under subsection (2) are [standard text], unless they apply only to 1 or more named State integrated schools.	–/SL
After section 476(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, clause 11(2)	After “may,”, insert “by notice”	–/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 11(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this clause is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 6, clause 35(1)	Replace with: (1) The Secretary may,— (a) by notice, specify terms and conditions applying generally to land and buildings occupied by boards: (b) by written notice to a particular board, specify terms and conditions applying to land and buildings occupied by that board.	–/SL
Schedule 6, clause 35(6)	Repeal	–/SL
Schedule 6, after clause 35(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under <b>subclause (1)(a)</b> is [standard text].	–/SL

**Education Act 1989 (1989 No 80)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Schedule 6, clause 36(3)(a)	Replace “publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> that specifies” with “specifying”	–/SL
Schedule 6, clause 36(4)	Replace with: (4) Terms and conditions specified under subclause (3)(a) are [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 6, clause 37(2)(a) and (b)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 6, clause 37(5)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 6, clause 37(6)	Replace with: (6) A notice under subclause (5) is [standard text].	–/SL

**Education Standards Act 2001 (2001 No 88)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 69(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Industry Training and Apprenticeships Act 1992 (1992 No 55)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 13F(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 13F(4)	Replace with: (4) The apprenticeship training code— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) despite section 26 of the Legislation Act 2019, comes into force on a date specified in it, being not less than 28 days after it is published under that Act.	XD/SL
Section 13G	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 13I	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 26(4)	Replace with: (4) A levy order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 51	Replace with: <b>51 Minister must indicate whether orders to continue in force</b> (1) The Minister on whose recommendation a levy order was made must indicate the Minister’s intentions with regard to the levy order continuing in force by publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> at least 6 months before the deadline that applies under subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 (the <b>6-month date</b> ). (2) However, this section does not apply if the levy order has already been revoked, disallowed under subpart 2 of	N



**Industry Training and Apprenticeships Act 1992 (1992 No 55)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019, or confirmed by an Act before the 6-month date.	
Section 52(1)(b)	Replace “Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “subpart 2 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019.”	N

**Maori Education Foundation (Abolition) Act 1993 (1993 No 53)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**New Zealand Council for Educational Research Act 1972 (1972 No 35)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 33(3)	Replace with: (3) Rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL

**Pacific Education Foundation Act 1972 (1972 No 138)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 34	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Telford Farm Training Institute Act 1963 (1963 No 5 (P))**

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 3, Second Part, Part 3, cl 7	Insert: (2) An order under this clause is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

## Schedule 13

### Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade

s 3

#### Antarctica Act 1960 (1960 No 47)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) A Proclamation under this section is [standard text].	-/SL

#### Antarctica (Environmental Protection) Act 1994 (1994 No 119)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 54(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 55(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1): (b) an order under subsection (2). (7) An order under subsection (2) must also be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 55A	Repeal	N

#### Anti-Personnel Mines Prohibition Act 1998 (1998 No 111)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 26(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) an order under subsection (2).	LI/SL

#### Brokering (Weapons and Related Items) Controls Act 2018 (2018 No 9)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 5(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 41(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Chemical Weapons (Prohibition) Act 1996 (1996 No 37)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 29(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL

**Chemical Weapons (Prohibition) Act 1996 (1996 No 37)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) an order under subsection (2).	
Section 30	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Cluster Munitions Prohibition Act 2009 (2009 No 68)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 15(4)	Repeal	N
Section 19(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) an order under subsection (2).	LI/SL

**Commonwealth Countries Act 1977 (1977 No 31)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (2)— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (3), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL

**Consular Privileges and Immunities Act 1971 (1971 No 11)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Continental Shelf Act 1964 (1964 No 28)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 4(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Continental Shelf Act 1964 (1964 No 28)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 7(5)	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
	Insert:	
After section 8(2)	(6) An order under subsection (2) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
	(7) However, <b>subsection (6)</b> does not apply to the following instruments made under subsection (2) in reliance on section 9:	
	(a) an Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly of the Cook Islands:	
	(b) an Ordinance of the Niue Assembly.	
After section 8(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 8(2)	(4) However, <b>subsection (3)</b> does not apply to regulations made under this section by the following instruments in reliance on section 9:	LI/SL
	(a) an Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly of the Cook Islands:	
	(b) an Ordinance of the Niue Assembly.	

**Cook Islands Act 1915 (1915 No 40)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(2)	Insert:	-/SL
	(3) A Proclamation under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Diplomatic Privileges and Immunities Act 1968 (1968 No 36)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 5(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) An order under subsection (3) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 7(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 9(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 9A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 9AB(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 10	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 10A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 10B(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 10C(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Diplomatic Privileges and Immunities Act 1968 (1968 No 36)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 10D(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 10E(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 11	Insert: (2) A direction under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 19(3)	Insert: (4) An exemption under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 24	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Geneva Conventions Act 1958 (1958 No 19)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 9	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**International Crimes and International Criminal Court Act 2000 (2000 No 26)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 179	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 180	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Mercenary Activities (Prohibition) Act 2004 (2004 No 69)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Nuclear-Test-Ban Act 1999 (1999 No 10)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 22(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section; and (b) an order under subsection (2).	LI/SL

**Pitcairn Trials Act 2002 (2002 No 83)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 15	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Territorial Sea, Contiguous Zone, and Exclusive Economic Zone Act 1977 (1977 No 28)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 8	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 9(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) or (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 27	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 30	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Terrorism Suppression Act 2002 (2002 No 34)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11(1)	Delete “in writing”	-/SL
After section 11(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) an authorisation under this section: (b) an instrument under subsection (2)(b) that amends, revokes, or revokes and replaces an authorisation under this section.	-/SL
Section 73	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Tokelau Act 1948 (1948 No 24)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 4(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Tokelau (Territorial Sea and Exclusive Economic Zone) Act 1977 (1977 No 125)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Tokelau (Territorial Sea and Exclusive Economic Zone) Act 1977 (1977 No 125)***—continued*

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 8(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 11	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

**United Nations Act 1946 (1946 No 7)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2(3)	Replace with: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 3(2)	Replace “Legislation Act 2012” with “Legislation Act 2019”	N

## Schedule 14

### Ministry of Health

s 3

#### **Burial and Cremation Act 1964 (1964 No 75)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 15(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 15(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 24(1)	Insert: (1A) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 37(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 51(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 59	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### **Cancer Registry Act 1993 (1993 No 102)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 9	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### **Compensation for Live Organ Donors Act 2016 (2016 No 96)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 29(2)	Insert: <del>(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].</del>	LI/SL
After section 29(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1); and (b) an order under subsection (3).	LI/SL

#### **End of Life Choice Act 2019 (2019 No 67)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 25(4)	Insert: (5) Standards under subsection (3)(g)(i) are [standard text].	-/SL
Section 31	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL



**Epidemic Preparedness Act 2006 (2006 No 85)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 4(2)(a)	Replace “subordinate legislation” with “secondary legislation”	N
Section 5(1) and (3)(c)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 5(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 8(1)	Replace “(or in the <i>Gazette</i> in which an epidemic notice is given)” with “(or when making an epidemic notice)”	–/SL
Section 8(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 8(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 10(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 10(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 11(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 12(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 15(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 18	Insert: (2) A resolution to disallow an immediate modification order is [standard text]. (3) <del>For that purpose, the</del> The Clerk of the House of Representatives must lodge a copy of the resolution with the Parliamentary Counsel Office for the purpose of publication under <del>Part 3 of that Act</del> the <u>Legislation Act 2019</u> .	–/SL
Section 21(1)	Delete “and the Chief Parliamentary Counsel”	–/SL
Section 21(4)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 22	Replace with: <b>22 Application of Part 5 of Legislation Act 2019</b> An immediate modification order cannot be disallowed under Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 if a notice of motion under this Act to disallow it— (a) has lapsed; or (b) has not been agreed to.	N

**Hawke’s Bay Crematorium Act 1944 (1944 No 7 (L))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 35	Replace “gazetted” with “made”	–/SL
Section 35	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

**Hawke's Bay Crematorium Act 1944 (1944 No 7 (L))—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 41	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
<b>Health Act 1956 (1956 No 65)</b>		
<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2(1), definition of <b>communicable disease</b>	After “of this Act”, insert “(see <b>subsection (5)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(3)	After “for a disease”, insert “(see <b>subsection (5)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) an order under the definition of communicable disease in subsection (1): (b) an order under subsection (3).	LI/SL
Section 3	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 8(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 25(1)(k)	After “sanitary works”, insert “(see <b>subsection (14)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 25(13)	Insert: (14) An order under subsection (1)(k) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 69C(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 69O(5)	Replace with: (5) Standards issued or adopted under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
<u>Section 69Q</u>	<u>Repeal</u>	
<u>Section 69R</u>	Replace with: <b>69R Commencement of drinking-water standards</b> <u>Drinking-water standards (and any amendments to those standards) come into force on a day that is at least 28 days after the date of publication.</u>	<u>XD/SL</u>
Section 69ZL(3)	Repeal	N
Before section 69ZZF(6)(a)	Insert: (aaa) are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	LI/SL
Section 69ZZF(6)(a)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication in accordance with <b>paragraph (aaa)</b> ”	LI/SL
After section 69ZZY(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
<u>Section 70(1)</u>	After “in force.”, insert “by notice.”	<u>N</u>
<u>Section 70(1)(m)</u>	Delete “by order published in a newspaper circulating in the health district or by announcement broadcast by a television channel or radio station that can be received by most households in the health district.”	<u>-/SL</u>

**Health Act 1956 (1956 No 65)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
<u>Section 70(1C)</u>	Replace with: (1C) A notice under <b>subsection (1)</b> is <i>[standard text]</i> unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
<u>Section 70(1D)</u>	Repeal	
Section 74C(2)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 74C(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (2) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	–/SL
After section 87A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 112ZF(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 112ZM	Replace with: <b>112ZM Application of Legislation Act 2019 to standards incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to standards that are incorporated by reference in regulations merely because they are incorporated.	N
After section 117(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> . (6) If regulations referred to in subsection (1A)(c) empower the Director-General to fix fees or costs, the instrument fixing the fees or costs— (a) is <i>[standard text]</i> ; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL
Section 122(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 122(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	–/SL
Section 137D	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 137D	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> , unless the material is incorporated by reference in a compliance document. (3) If the material is incorporated by reference in a compliance document, the Director-General must publish the notice in the <i>Gazette</i> .	–/SL
Section 137G	Replace with: <b>137G Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in this Act or in an instrument merely because it is incorporated.	N

**Health and Disability Commissioner Act 1994 (1994 No 88)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 28(4) to (7)	Replace with: (4) The Commissioner may not issue any guidelines, or any amendment to or revocation of those guidelines, under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed guidelines or the proposed amendment or revocation. (5) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) the guidelines: (b) an amendment to or revocation of those guidelines.	-/SL
After section 74(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

**Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001 (2001 No 93)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 8(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 13	Delete “, by written notice describing by name the standards concerned,”	LI/SL
Section 13	Insert: (2) Service standards approved under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 14(1)	Delete “, by written notice describing by name both the standards concerned and the amendments concerned,”	LI/SL
Section 14(2)	Replace with: (2) The Minister may revoke— (a) service standards approved under section 13: (b) an amendment approved under subsection (1). (3) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) an amendment approved under subsection (1): (b) a revocation under <b>subsection (2)</b> .	LI/SL
Section 16	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 17	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 22	Replace with: <b>22 Commencement of service standards</b> (1) The following must specify the day on which they come into force: (a) a service standard approved under section 13: (b) an amendment approved under section 14:	LI/SL

**Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001 (2001 No 93)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(c) a revocation under section 14.	
	(2) The specified day must be no earlier than 6 months after the day of the approval or revocation.	
	(3) However, <b>subsection (2)</b> does not apply to—	
	(a) approved service standards that are referred to in section 25(1); or	
	(b) approved amendments to service standards that are being made solely to correct an error or omission.	
Section 24(2)(a)	Replace “the approval of the standards” with “the approved standards”	LI/SL
Section 24(2)(b)	Replace “the approval of the most recent amendment” with “the most recent approved amendment”	LI/SL
After section 53(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Health Benefits (Reciprocity with Australia) Act 1999 (1999 No 18)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Health Benefits (Reciprocity with the United Kingdom) Act 1982 (1982 No 176)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003 (2003 No 48)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9(7)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 11(1)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 11(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 12(1)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 12(6)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(7) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 14(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 14(1A) and (3)	Replace “published” with “made”	XD/SL
Section 14(2)	Replace “publishes” with “makes”	XD/SL
Section 14(3)(a)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 14(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) An amendment, revocation, or replacement under subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 54(3)	Replace “written notice” with “notice issued under this section”	LI/SL

**Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003 (2003 No 48)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 54(4A)	Insert: (4B) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 56(1)	Replace “time,” with “time”	LI/SL
Section 56(1)(a)	Delete “by written notice,”	LI/SL
Section 63	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 115(4)	Replace with: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 116A(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 118	Insert: (2) Standards under <b>subsection (1)(i)</b> are [standard text].	–/SL
Section 130(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 130(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 131(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 131(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 132(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 132(2)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 132(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 132(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 132(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 170	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Health Research Council Act 1990 (1990 No 68)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 43	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Health Sector (Transfers) Act 1993 (1993 No 23)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 5(6)(b)	Replace with: (b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 25(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 2(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Health Sector (Transfers) Act 1993 (1993 No 23)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 1, after clause 10(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subclause (1)(b)(ii) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 13(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Home and Community Support (Payment for Travel Between Clients) Settlement Act 2016 (2016 No 2)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 27(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 28(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Human Tissue Act 2008 (2008 No 28)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 55, definition of <b>blood</b> , paragraph (b)(ii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (2)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 55, definition of <b>controlled human substance</b> , paragraphs (a)(iii) and (b)(ii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (2)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 55	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 60(3)(a)	After “practicable”, insert “, unless the notice is published in accordance with <b>subsection (4)</b> ”	–/SL
After section 60(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	–/SL
Section 64	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 74(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 75(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 77	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 78(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 89(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 5, clause 7	Repeal	N

**Human Tissue Act 2008 (2008 No 28)**—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 5, clause 8	Repeal	N

**Intellectual Disability (Compulsory Care and Rehabilitation) Act 2003 (2003 No 116)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 148(3)	Replace with: (3) Guidelines and standards under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 150	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Massey Burial-Ground Act 1925 (1925 No 5)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 7	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Medicines Act 1981 (1981 No 118)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>analyst</b> , paragraph (a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>approved laboratory</b>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 2(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 20(2)(c)	Replace with: any medicine to which this section applies before the consent or provisional consent of the Minister to the distribution of the medicine has been given by notice, or otherwise than in accordance with such conditions as may be imposed by the Minister on giving his or her consent or provisional consent and set out in the notice.	–/SL
After section 20(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 21(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 23(1) and (4A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 23(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 23A, definition of <b>protected period</b> , paragraph (a)(i)(A)	Replace with:	–/SL



**Medicines Act 1981 (1981 No 118)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(A) the Minister has given notice of consent, not being provisional consent, under section 20, or refused to give consent, in relation to the medicine that is the subject of the innovative medicine application; and	
Section 23A, definition of <b>protected period</b> , paragraph (b)(i)(A)	Replace with: (A) the Minister has given or gives notice of consent, not being provisional consent, under section 20, or refused or refuses to give consent, in relation to the medicine that was the subject of the innovative medicine application; and	–/SL
Section 23A, definition of <b>protected period</b> , paragraphs(a)(i)(B) and (b)(i)(B)	Replace “date of that notification or refusal” with “date of publication of the notice of consent or the date of the refusal”	–/SL
Section 29(2) and (3)	Replace “notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 35(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 35(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 37(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 37(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 62(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (4) If the regulations enable the Minister to make requirements or directions under subsection (1)(c),— (a) those requirements or directions are [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL
After section 96D(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 96J(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 104	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 105(5A)(a) and (b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 105(7)	Insert: (8) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section:	LI/SL –/SL

**Medicines Act 1981 (1981 No 118)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) a notice under subsection (5A).	
Section 105C(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text]. (4) The Minister's reasons for recommending the making of the order must be published with the order.	LI/SL
Section 105E(1)	Delete "in the <i>Gazette</i> "	-/SL
After section 105E(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 106(1)	Delete "in the <i>Gazette</i> "	-/SL
After section 106(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Schedule 3, clause 6	Replace with: <b>6 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations in reliance on section 105F of this Act merely because it is incorporated.	N

**Mental Health (Compulsory Assessment and Treatment) Act 1992 (1992 No 46)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 100(1)	Delete "in the <i>Gazette</i> "	-/SL
After section 100(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 130	Insert: (2) The following are [standard text]: (a) guidelines under this section: (b) standards under this section.	-/SL
Section 135(2)	Delete "in the <i>Gazette</i> "	-/SL
After section 135(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice under subsection (2).	LI/SL -/SL

**Misuse of Drugs Act 1975 (1975 No 116)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 3(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 4(3)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 4(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Misuse of Drugs Act 1975 (1975 No 116)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 4A(3)(a)	Replace “notice that the Order in Council has been made is given in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “the order is published”	LI/SL
Section 4A(3)(b)	Replace “ <i>Gazette</i> notice is given” with “order is published”	LI/SL
After section 4A(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
<u>Section 4C(1)</u>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	<u>XD/SL</u>
<u>Section 4C(5)</u>	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	<u>XD/SL</u>
<u>After section 4C(5)</u>	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	<u>XD/SL</u>
<u>Section 4E(2)</u>	Repeal	<u>XD/SL</u>
<u>Section 4F(1)(c)</u>	Delete “by order in the <i>Gazette</i> ”.	<u>XD/SL</u>
<u>After section 4F(2)</u>	Insert: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) a revocation under subsection (1)(c); and (b) a renewal under subsection (2).	<u>XD/SL</u>
<u>Section 4G</u>	Repeal	<u>N</u>
Section 5A(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 5A(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 22(1) and (1A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 22(6)	Replace with: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 31(1)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 31(6)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 37(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 37A(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 (2000 No 91)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 19(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 33B(7)	Repeal	-/SL
After section 33B(11)	Insert: (12) A direction under this section is [standard text], but— (a) comes into force in accordance with subsection (5), even if it is not yet published; and (b) must be published as soon as practicable after it comes into force.	-/SL
Section 48	Insert:	-/SL

**New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 (2000 No 91)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(2) The pharmaceutical schedule is [standard text].	
Section 70D(5)	Repeal	N
After section 92(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Schedule 3, after clause 44(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this clause is [standard text].	
Schedule 4, after clause 5(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this clause is [standard text].	
Schedule 4A, after clause 4(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this clause is [standard text].	
Schedule 6, after clause 29(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this clause is [standard text].	

**Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 (2013 No 53)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 29(4)	Replace with:	-/SL
	(4) The Authority must ensure that the code, and any amendment to the code, specifies the date on which it takes effect.	
	(5) The code is [standard text].	
After section 95(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 96(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 99(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 100	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 101(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Radiation Safety Act 2016 (2016 No 6)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 86(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 86(6)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(6) A code of practice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 89(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
After section 89(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) An amendment to, or revocation of, a code of practice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 91(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 92(6)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Radiation Safety Act 2016 (2016 No 6)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 93	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 94(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Rhodes Memorial Convalescent Home Act 1924 (1924 No 5 (P))**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 8	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section—	
	(a) are [standard text]; but	
	(b) commence in accordance with subsection (1), even if they are not yet published.	

**Smoke-free Environments Act 1990 (1990 No 108)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 39(6E)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 39A(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4A) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Substance Addiction (Compulsory Assessment and Treatment) Act 2017 (2017 No 4)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 96(1) and (2)	Delete “signed by the Minister”	LI/SL
Section 96(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 116(3)	Repeal	N
After section 118(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

## Schedule 15

### Ministry of Housing and Urban Development

s 3

#### Home Ownership Savings Act 1974 (1974 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3(2)(a)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 3(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (2)(a) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 7A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14I(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14J(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 17(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Housing Accords and Special Housing Areas Act 2013 (2013 No 72)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 9(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 15(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 16(4B)	Replace with: (4B) Sections 63 to 66 and Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019 apply in relation to material incorporated under subsection (4A) as if it were incorporated under section 64 of that Act.	LI/SL
After section 16(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 18(1)(c)	After “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”, insert “or published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 18(4)(a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “or published”	LI/SL
After section 18(7)	Insert: (8) A disestablishment order is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 18A(1)(a)	After “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”, insert “or published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 18A(1)(b)	After “notified”, insert “or published”	LI/SL
After section 18A(5)	Insert: (6) An area reduction order is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Housing Accords and Special Housing Areas Act 2013 (2013 No 72)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 77(2)	Insert: (3) An instrument that fixes charges under this section is [standard text] if it is made by the chief executive. (4) If the instrument is made by an accord territorial authority, see section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002.	–/SL
Section 91	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 3, after clause 4(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Housing Act 1955 (1955 No 51)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 18(5)	Replace “made under this section” with “made under section 40 in reliance on this section”	LI/SL
After section 40(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Housing Assets Transfer Act 1993 (1993 No 50)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 13(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Housing Restructuring and Tenancy Matters Act Public and Community Housing Management Act 1992 (1992 No 76)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 24(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 25(4)(a)	Replace “or the Legislation Act 2012” with “, the Legislation Act 2012, or the Legislation Act 2019”.	LI/SL
After section 26(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 31	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 35(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 159(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 187(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

### Housing Restructuring and Tenancy Matters Act Public and Community Housing Management Act 1992 (1992 No 76)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 190(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

### Kāinga Ora—Homes and Communities Act 2019 (2019 No 50)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 25(b) and (c)	Repeal	<u>N</u>

### Residential Tenancies Act 1986 (1986 No 120)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 116(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 138A(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 138B(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
<u>After section 138C(9)</u>	<u>Insert:</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
	(10) <u>Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</u>	
Section 139	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 140(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

### Retirement Villages Act 2003 (2003 No 112)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 89(4)	Replace “, approve, and publish” with “and approve”	XD/SL
Section 89(6)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(6) A code of practice is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
	(7) That Act applies as if—	
	(a) the Minister were the maker of the code; and	
	(b) the code were made by the Minister approving it.	
Section 90(1)(a)(ii)	Replace “on the date stated by the Minister in the document approving the code” with “in accordance with the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 90(5)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(5) An instrument that varies a code of practice is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 92(1)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 101(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	



**Retirement Villages Act 2003 (2003 No 112)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 103(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 104(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 105(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Unit Titles Act 2010 (2010 No 22)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 217	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Heading to section 232	Replace “ <b>Interpretation Act 1999</b> ” with “ <b>Part 2 of Legislation Act 2019</b> ”.	N
Section 232	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”.	N

## Schedule 16

### Ministry of Justice

s 3

#### Administration Act 1969 (1969 No 52)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 18(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 71(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (1)(c) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 82A(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Admiralty Act 1973 (1973 No 119)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 11(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Adoption Act 1955 (1955 No 93)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 17(6)	Insert: (7) An Order in Council under subsection (2)(c)(i) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 28(1)	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Adoption (Intercountry) Act 1997 (1997 No 109)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 24	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Adult Adoption Information Act 1985 (1985 No 127)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 13	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Age of Majority Act 1970 (1970 No 137)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2, definition of Act	Repeal	N

**Age of Majority Act 1970 (1970 No 137)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2, definition of <b>enactment</b>	Replace “regulations or bylaws” with “secondary legislation”	N
Section 2, definition of <b>regulations</b>	Repeal	N
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Anglican Church Trusts Act 1981 (1981 No 5 (P))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 8	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 23(2)	Replace “Interpretation Act 1999” with “Legislation Act 2019”	N

**Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism Act 2009 (2009 No 35)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 64(6)	Replace with: (6) A code of practice is [standard text]. (7) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the code of practice; and (b) the code of practice were made by the Minister approving it.	XD/SL
Section 66	Replace with: <b>66 Proof of codes of practice</b> Publication under the Legislation Act 2019 of a code of practice is conclusive evidence that the requirements of sections 64(1) to (5) and 65 have been complied with.	XD/SL
After section 139A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 153	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 154(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 155(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1); (b) an order under subsection (3).	LI/SL

**Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism Act 2009 (2009 No 35)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 157(4), (5), and (6)	Replace with: (4) An exemption under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL LI/SL
Schedule 1, clause 5	Insert: (2) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Automobile Association (Central) Act 1980 (1980 No 2 (P))**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7(1)	Insert: (1A) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Aviation Crimes Act 1972 (1972 No 137)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Bail Act 2000 (2000 No 38)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 73(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 73AA(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
After section 73AA(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 73AAC	Repeal	XD/SL

**Canterbury Earthquakes Insurance Tribunal Act 2019 (2019 No 21)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 67	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 68(2)	Insert: (3) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016 and section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

**Care of Children Act 2004 (2004 No 90)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 17(3A)(b)	Replace “section 29A(2) of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 14(2) of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 91(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 146(4)	Insert: (5) Rules under subsection (4)(b) are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Care of Children Act 2004 (2004 No 90)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(6) As to rules referred to elsewhere in this section, <i>see</i> section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016, section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, and section 16A of the Family Court Act 1980, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	
After section 147(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under subsection (2) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Charitable Trusts Act 1957 (1957 No 18)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 62(1)	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Citizens Initiated Referenda Act 1993 (1993 No 101)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 22(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2)(a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 22AA(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (7) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 22AB(8)	Insert: (9) An order under subsection (8) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 58	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Civil Union Act 2004 (2004 No 102)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 35(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Contempt of Court Act 2019 (2019 No 44)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Contraception, Sterilisation, and Abortion Act 1977 (1977 No 112)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 6(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 6(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
Section 43	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Coroners Act 2006 (2006 No 38)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 48(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> (both printed and online versions)”	XD/SL
Section 48(5)	Replace with: (5) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 140	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Costs in Criminal Cases Act 1967 (1967 No 129)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 13(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Courts (Remote Participation) Act 2010 (2010 No 94)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 18(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Courts Security Act 1999 (1999 No 115)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 36	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Crimes Act 1961 (1961 No 43)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of <b>unlawful act</b>	Replace “any Act, regulation, rule, or bylaw” with “any legislation”	N
Section 216A(1), definition of <b>interception device</b> , paragraph (b)(ii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 216A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under paragraph (b)(ii) of the definition of interception device in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 410(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 413(a)(i) and (iii)	Replace “section 19 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 34 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

**Crimes (Internationally Protected Persons, United Nations and Associated Personnel, and Hostages) Act 1980 (1980 No 44)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Criminal Cases Review Commission Act 2019 (2019 No 66)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
<u>After section 2(2)</u>	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Criminal Disclosure Act 2008 (2008 No 38)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 36	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Criminal Investigations (Bodily Samples) Act 1995 (1995 No 55)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>specified date</b> , paragraph (b)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (3)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under paragraph (b) of the definition of specified date in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 4B(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 4B(2)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 80	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 81	Insert: (2) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016, section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, and section 16A of the Family Court Act 1980, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

**Criminal Procedure Act 2011 (2011 No 81)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 375(2)	Replace “any regulation or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
After section 387(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (7) Regulations under subsection (1)(i) or (j) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 387A	Repeal	N

**Criminal Procedure (Mentally Impaired Persons) Act 2003 (2003 No 115)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Criminal Proceeds (Recovery) Act 2009 (2009 No 8)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 173	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 174	Insert: (2) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016 and section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

**Criminal Records (Clean Slate) Act 2004 (2004 No 36)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 4, definition of <b>traffic offence</b> , paragraphs (a) and (b)	Replace “any regulation, rule, or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
After section 22(3)	Insert: (4) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016 and section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

**Declaratory Judgments Act 1908 (1908 No 220)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3, first paragraph	Replace “any statute, or any regulation made by the Governor-General in Council under statutory authority, or any bylaw made by a local authority” with “any legislation”	N
Section 3, second and third paragraph	Replace “such statute, regulation, bylaw” with “such legislation”	N

**Deeds Registration Act 1908 (1908 No 40)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 34(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) an instrument under subsection (4) that prescribes fees: (b) regulations under subsection (4).	LI/SL
Section 53(3)	Replace with: (3) The regulations must be submitted to the Governor-Governor in Council for approval.	-/SL
After section 53(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations approved under <b>subsection (3)</b> are [standard text].	-/SL



**Department of Justice (Restructuring) Act 1995 (1995 No 39)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 12(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Disputes Tribunal Act 1988 (1988 No 110)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 11(8)	Replace “any other instrument that has legislative effect and that is authorised by or pursuant to any Act” with “any secondary legislation”	N
After section 60(3)	Insert: (4) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**District Court Act 2016 (2016 No 49)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 15	Insert: (2) An order under <b>subsection (1)(b)(iii)</b> is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 60(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under subsection (1)(b) or (2) is [standard text], <u>and comes into force in accordance with subsection (2A) or (2B), even if it is not yet published.</u>	LI/SL
After section 167(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 228(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) rules under this section: (b) rules of practice and procedure for the District Court under any other enactment.	LI/SL
Section 230	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 231(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 232(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 237(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Domicile Act 1976 (1976 No 17)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Electoral Act 1993 (1993 No 87)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 129(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 234(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 266A(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 267	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 267A(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Electoral (Administration) Amendment Act 2011 (2011 No 57)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 48(3)	Replace with: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Electronic Courts and Tribunals Act 2016 (2016 No 52)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 4(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 33	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Evidence Act 2006 (2006 No 69)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 10(2)	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 140(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 152	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
Section 152	Insert: (2) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 200(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under subsection (1)(b) or (2) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 201	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Extradition Act 1999 (1999 No 55)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 15(4)	Replace with: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 16(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 17(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 40(7)	Replace with: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 102(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 104(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Family Court Act 1980 (1980 No 161)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 16A(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) rules under this section: (b) rules of practice and procedure for the Family Court under any other enactment.	LI/SL
After section 16B(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 16D(10)	Insert: (11) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Family Dispute Resolution Act 2013 (2013 No 79)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 15	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Family Proceedings Act 1980 (1980 No 94)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 135(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 135(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 145D(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 187	Insert:	LI/SL

**Family Proceedings Act 1980 (1980 No 94)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 188(2)	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
	Insert:	
	(3) See section 228 of the District Court Act 2016 and section 16A of the Family Court Act 1980, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	

**Family Violence Act (2018 No 46)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 227(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 249	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 252(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Rules under subsection (1)(b) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
	(4) See section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	
After section 255(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) A code of practice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Fencing Act 1978 (1978 No 50)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 27	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Financial Transactions Reporting Act 1996 (1996 No 9)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 56(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Flags, Emblems, and Names Protection Act 1981 (1981 No 47)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 20(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under subsection (4) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Harassment Act 1997 (1997 No 92)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 42(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Rules under subsection (1)(b) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
	(5) See section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	
Section 43	Insert:	LI/SL

**Harassment Act 1997 (1997 No 92)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Harmful Digital Communications Act 2015 (2015 No 63)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 7(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 26	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Hotel Association of New Zealand Act 1969 (1969 No 139)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 8(2)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(2) The association must not make rules under subsection (1)(h) or (l) unless the proposed rules have been approved by the Minister.	
After section 8(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) Rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Human Assisted Reproductive Technology Act 2004 (2004 No 92)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 24(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 76(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Human Rights Act 1993 (1993 No 82)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 128(2)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
Section 133(4)	Repeal	N
After section 144(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Imperial Laws Application Act 1988 (1988 No 112)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3(7)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under subsection (6) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Independent Police Conduct Authority Act 1988 (1988 No 2)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Inferior Courts Procedure Act 1909 (1909 No 13)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5	Replace “statutes, regulations, bylaws,” with “legislation”	N

**Interest on Money Claims Act 2016 (2016 No 51)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 27(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**International War Crimes Tribunals Act 1995 (1995 No 27)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 60	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 61(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Joint Family Homes Act 1964 (1964 No 45)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 16(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 26	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Judicial Conduct Commissioner and Judicial Conduct Panel Act 2004 (2004 No 38)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Judicial Review Procedure Act 2016 (2016 No 50)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(2)(a)	Replace “to make any regulation, rule, bylaw, or order, or to give any notice or direction that has effect as subordinate legislation” with “to make any secondary legislation”	N

**Juries Act 1981 (1981 No 23)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14AC(5)	Delete “(including in electronic form)”	-/SL
After section 14AC(7)	Insert:	-/SL

**Juries Act 1981 (1981 No 23)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(8) General directions under subsection (5) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 35(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Kermadec Islands Act 1887 (1887 No 1)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) A Proclamation under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Land Valuation Proceedings Act 1948 (1948 No 50)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 11(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 33(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 40(1A)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006 (2006 No 1)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 26(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (2) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 27(1)(b)(i)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
After section 53(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 62	Replace “with the approval of the Minister” with “by resolution”	–/SL
Section 62	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) The Council may not fix fees under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed fees.	
	(3) A resolution fixing fees under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 72	Replace with:	LI/SL
	<b>72 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to constitution of New Zealand Law Society</b> The New Zealand Law Society’s constitution, and any amendments to it, are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 73(2)	Replace “, with the approval of the Minister” with “(see <b>subsections (6) and (7)</b> )”	–/SL
After section 73(5)	Insert:	–/SL

**Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006 (2006 No 1)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(6) The Council may not fix fees under subsection (2) unless the Minister has approved the proposed fees.	
	(7) A resolution under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
After section 74(4)	Insert:	-/SL
	(5) A resolution under this section is [standard text].	
After section 82(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) The rules are [standard text].	
Section 89	Replace with:	LI/SL
	<b>89 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to constitution of New Zealand Society of Conveyancers</b> The New Zealand Society of Conveyancers' constitution, and any amendments to it, are [standard text].	
Section 90(2)	Replace “, with the approval of the Minister” with “(see <b>subsections (6) and (7)</b> )”	-/SL
After section 90(5)	Insert:	-/SL
	(6) The Council may not fix fees under subsection (2) unless the Minister has approved the proposed fees.	
	(7) A resolution under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
After section 91(4)	Insert:	-/SL
	(5) A resolution under this section is [standard text].	
Section 94	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Practice rules under this Part are [standard text].	
Section 100(2)	Replace “made with the approval of the Minister and after consultation with” with “made only after the Minister has approved, and the following people have been consulted on, the proposed rules:”	LI/SL
Section 103	Delete “with the approval of the Minister and after consultation with lawyers or conveyancers, as the case may be, and after consultation with such other persons or groups as the Minister may direct,”	LI/SL
Section 103	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An amendment, or a revocation and replacement, may be made only after the Minister has approved, and the following people have been consulted on, the proposed amendment or revocation and replacement: (a) lawyers or conveyancers, as the case may be; and (b) such other persons or groups as the Minister may direct.	
	(3) An instrument that amends, or revokes and replaces, rules under this section is [standard text].	
After section 104(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An instrument that amends rules under this section is [standard text].	
Section 105(1)	Delete “no later than 14 days”	LI/SL



**Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006 (2006 No 1)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 105(2)	Delete “within 14 days”	LI/SL
After section 105(2)	Insert: (3) Subsection (1) or (2) must be complied with no later than 14 days after the instrument that amends or revokes and replaces the rules is published under the Legislation Act 2019.	LI/SL
Section 106	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 108(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 115	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 119(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 122(2)	Insert: (3) Practice rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 250	Insert: (2) Rules under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 277(6)	Insert: (7) A resolution under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 278(3) to (6)	Replace with: (3) The Council may not make regulations under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed regulations. (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 309(3)	Insert: (4) Practice rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 310(3)	Insert: (4) Practice rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 312(1)	Replace “, with the approval of the Minister” with “(see <b>subsections (6) and (7)</b> )”	–/SL
After section 312(5)	Insert: (6) The Council may not prescribe amounts under subsection (1) unless the Minister has approved the proposed amounts. (7) A resolution under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 313(1)	Replace “, with the approval of the Minister” with “(see <b>subsections (6) and (7)</b> )”	–/SL
After section 313(5)	Insert: (6) The Council may not prescribe amounts under subsection (1) unless the Minister has approved the proposed amounts. (7) A resolution under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 314(5)	Insert: (6) A resolution under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

**Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006 (2006 No 1)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 315(5)	Insert: (6) A resolution under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 329(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 339	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 367(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 370(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 390(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Legal Services Act 2011 (2011 No 4)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 16A(7)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 16A(8)	Replace with: (8) A notice under subsection (7) is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 114(10)	Insert: (11) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011 (2011 No 3)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 12(4)	Replace with: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 96(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (1)(a) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 118(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 120(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 121(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 121(2)	Insert: (3) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL

**Marriage Act 1955 (1955 No 92)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 64(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Mining Tenures Registration Act 1962 (1962 No 48)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 27	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Mutual Assistance in Criminal Matters Act 1992 (1992 No 86)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 24(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 65(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**New Zealand Guardian Trust Company Act 1982 (1982 No 3 (P))**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Oaths and Declarations Act 1957 (1957 No 88)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 30A	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Official Information Act 1982 (1982 No 156)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of enactment	Repeal	N
Section 47	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 49(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Ombudsmen Act 1975 (1975 No 9)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 13(7)(a)	Replace “the provisions of any Act or regulation” with “any legislation”	N
Section 15(3)	Replace with: (3) Rules under this section— (a) are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; but (b) come into force in accordance with the rules, even if they are not yet published.	–/SL

**Ombudsmen Act 1975 (1975 No 9)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) The Clerk of the House of Representatives must lodge the rules with the Parliamentary Counsel Office for <u>the purpose of publication under Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019</u> (unless the rules are drafted by the Parliamentary Counsel Office).	
Section 19(3)	Replace “a legislative instrument within the meaning of the Legislation Act 2012” with “secondary legislation within the meaning of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 22(1)(b)	Replace “a provision of any Act, regulation, or bylaw” with “any legislation”	N
After section 32(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Prisoners’ and Victims’ Claims Act 2005 (2005 No 74)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 18(2), definition of <b>order of reparation</b> , paragraph (d)(ii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 18(3)	Insert: (4) An order under paragraph (d)(ii) of the definition of order of reparation in subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 57	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Privacy Act 1993 (1993 No 28)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of <b>enactment</b>	Repeal	N
Section 13(1)(o)	Replace “subordinate legislation” with “secondary legislation”	N
After section 46(7)	Insert: (8) See <b>section 50</b> for the status under the Legislation Act 2019 of codes of practice under this section.	XD/SL
Section 48(2)	Replace with: (2) The publication under the Legislation Act 2019 of a code of practice (see <b>section 50</b> ) is conclusive proof that the requirements of this section have been complied with.	XD/SL
Section 49	Replace with: <b>49 Commencement of code</b> A code of practice under section 46 comes into force on the 28th day after the date of its publication under the Legislation Act 2019 or any later date specified in the code.	XD/SL
Section 50	Replace with: <b>50 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to codes</b> (1) A code of practice under section 46 is [standard text].	XD/SL

**Privacy Act 1993 (1993 No 28)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(2) That Act applies as if— (a) the Commissioner were the maker of the code; and (b) the code were made by the Commissioner issuing it.	
Section 52(3)	Replace “section 49(2)” with “section 49”	XD/SL
After section 65(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 96J(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 96L(1)	Delete “(which must not be a date that is before the date on which it is made)”	LI/SL
Section 96M	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 96V(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 96Z(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 107(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 109G(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 112(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 112(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 114	Insert: (2) An order described in <b>subsection (1)</b> is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 128	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 128A	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Private Security Personnel and Private Investigators Act 2010 (2010 No 115)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 12(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 20(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 114(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 115(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 126(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Private Security Personnel and Private Investigators Act 2010 (2010 No 115)—**  
*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 126A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Prohibition of Gang Insignia in Government Premises Act 2013 (2013 No 56)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Property Law Act 2007 (2007 No 91)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 363	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Property (Relationships) Act 1976 (1976 No 166)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2D(1)	Replace “(whether a man and a woman, or a man and a man, or a woman and a woman)” with “(regardless of their sex, sexual orientation, or gender identity)”	N
After section 21E(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 53(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (2A): (b) rules under subsection (3). (6) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016, section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, and section 16A of the Family Court Act 1980, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL
After section 53A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Prostitution Reform Act 2003 (2003 No 28)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 47	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Protection of Personal and Property Rights Act 1988 (1988 No 4)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 11(5)	Insert: (6) An Order in Council under subsection (2)(a) or (b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 33(7)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Protection of Personal and Property Rights Act 1988 (1988 No 4)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(8) An Order in Council under subsection (1) or (7) is [standard text].	
After section 91(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
After section 93(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
Section 112	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Schedule 1, after clause 3	Insert:	LI/SL
	4 An Order in Council under clause 3 is [standard text].	
Schedule 2, after clause 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	3 An Order in Council under clause 2 is [standard text].	

**Public Trust Act 2001 (2001 No 100)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 109(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 122(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (2)(b) is [standard text].	
After section 147(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Real Estate Agents Act 2008 (2008 No 66)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 14(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
After section 14(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Practice rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 15	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
Section 15	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Practice rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 16	Replace “Practice rules are made by the Authority with the approval of the Minister and after consultation with—” with “Practice rules may be made by the Authority only after the Minister has approved, and the following people have been consulted on, the proposed rules:”	LI/SL
Section 18(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 18(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) A notice that amends rules under this section is [standard text].	
Section 19	Replace with:	LI/SL

**Real Estate Agents Act 2008 (2008 No 66)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	<b>19 Further provision relating to practice rules and amendments</b>	
	(1) This section applies to—	
	(a) practice rules under section 14 or 15; and	
	(b) notices under section 18.	
	(2) The rules and notices come into force on a date specified in them, which must be not less than 28 days after the date of their publication under the Legislation Act 2019.	
Section 20(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 20(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 21(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 21(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 22(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 22(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 23(1)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 23(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 23(3)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 156(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments Act 1934 (1934 No 11)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 3(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 3A(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 3B(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 5(1)	Replace “section 51C of the Judicature Act 1908” with “section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016”	LI/SL
After section 5(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) <i>See</i> section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	
After section 10(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 11A	Repeal	LI/SL

**Referenda (Postal Voting) Act 2000 (2000 No 48)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 5	Insert:	LI/SL



**Referenda (Postal Voting) Act 2000 (2000 No 48)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 6(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 21(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 30(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 78(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 80(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under subsection (1) are [standard text].	

**Referendums Framework Act 2019 (2019 No 71)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After 8(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 32	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 35(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 85	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Royal Succession Act 2013 (2013 No 149)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 12(2)	Replace “Sections 17 to 19 and 21 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Sections 32 to 35 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

**Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (2012 No 120)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 89(1)(a)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(a) any elements of it relating to maximum trading hours or a one-way-door policy must be treated as secondary legislation under section 161A(2) of the Local Government Act 2002; and subpart 2 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 (which relates to disallowance) applies accordingly; but	
Section 89(1)(b)	Replace “regulations” with “secondary legislation”	XD/SL
Section 89(2)	Replace “Regulations (Disallowance) Act 1989” with “Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL

**Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (2012 No 120)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 264	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 300(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 304(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 337(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 344(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 358(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 363(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 389(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 397(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 400(8)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 405(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Search and Surveillance Act 2012 (2012 No 24)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 50(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 342(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 356(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Secondhand Dealers and Pawnbrokers Act 2004 (2004 No 70)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 84	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Senior Courts Act 2016 (2016 No 48)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 19(6)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Senior Courts Act 2016 (2016 No 48)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 94	(7) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
	Insert:	
Section 147(2) and (3)	(2) An order under <b>subsection (1)(b)(iii)</b> is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	N
	Replace with:	
	(2) However, the High Court Rules and consolidations of those rules must be published, as the High Court Rules 2016, as if they were secondary legislation (rather than as part of this Act).	
	(3) The Legislation Act 2019 applies accordingly to the rules published in that way.	
	(4) The Chief Parliamentary Counsel may add to the rules, as published,— (a) minimum legislative information (within the meaning of the Legislation Act 2019); and (b) any other information that the Chief Parliamentary Counsel considers to be necessary or appropriate for the purposes of arranging publication of the rules and making them accessible for users.	
After section 148(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) rules under this section; (b) rules of practice and procedure for a senior court under any other enactment.	
Section 154	Repeal	N
After section 156(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 157(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 158(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 174(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under subsection (5) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
High Court Rules 2016, Schedule 1AA, clause 1(2)	Replace “section 22 of the Interpretation Act 1999 (references to repealed enactments)” with “section 38 of the Legislation Act 2019 (how to apply references to repealed legislation)”	N

**Serious Fraud Office Act 1990 (1990 No 51)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 53	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Status of Children Act 1969 (1969 No 18)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 8(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (6) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 11(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Summary Offences Act 1981 (1981 No 113)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 38E	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Summary Proceedings Act 1957 (1957 No 87)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 79(1), definition of <b>order of reparation</b> , paragraph (d)(ii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 79(1), definition of <b>traffic offence</b> , paragraphs (a) and (b)	Replace “any regulation, rule, or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
After section 79(5)	Insert: (6) An order under paragraph (d)(ii) of the definition of order of reparation in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 92I(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 212(2)	Insert: (3) Rules and regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Trans-Tasman Proceedings Act 2010 (2010 No 108)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 4(1), definition of <b>working day</b> , paragraph (b)	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 4(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 8(2)	Replace with: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 12(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 15(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 23(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under subsection (5) are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Trans-Tasman Proceedings Act 2010 (2010 No 108)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 31(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 37(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 54(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 55(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 56(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 58(2)	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 58(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under subsection (4) are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 62(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under subsection (4) are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 74(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 77(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Trustee Act 1956 (1956 No 61)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 41	Insert: (2) An order under <b>subsection (1)(a)(i) or (ii)</b> is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 72(4)	Insert: (5) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL
Section 83B(13)	Replace with: (13) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Trustee Companies Act 1967 (1967 No 35)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 18(2)(b)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (5)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 18(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (2)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 41(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 47A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Trustees Executors Limited Act 2002 (2002 No 2 (P))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 4(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

**Trusts Act 2019 (2019 No 38)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 160(2)	Insert: (3) <u>Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>.</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
Section 184, after new section 105A(2)	Insert: (3) <u>Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>.</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>

**Victims' Orders Against Violent Offenders Act 2014 (2014 No 45)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 28(3)	Insert: (4) Rules under subsection (1)(b) are <i>[standard text]</i> . (5) <i>See</i> section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

**Wills Act 2007 (2007 No 36)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 6, definition of <b>de facto relationship</b>	Replace “section 29A of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 14 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

## Schedule 17

### Ministry of Social Development

s 3

#### Disabled Persons Community Welfare Act 1975 (1975 No 122)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) The order is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 31	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Family Benefits (Home Ownership) Act 1964 (1964 No 32)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(2)	Delete “As soon as practicable after giving any such direction, the Minister shall publish in the <i>Gazette</i> and lay before Parliament a copy of the direction.”	–/SL
After section 4(2)	Insert: (3) A direction under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 27	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### ~~Housing Restructuring and Tenancy Matters~~ Public and Community Housing Management Act 1992 (1992 No 76)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 88(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 100	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 102(9)	Replace with: (9) A direction under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 111(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 111(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 114(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 136(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 140(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 4, after clause 13(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text]: (a) an order under subclause (4):	LI/SL

### Housing Restructuring and Tenancy Matters Public and Community Housing Management Act 1992 (1992 No 76)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) the regulations continued by subclause (5).	

### New Zealand Sign Language Act 2006 (2006 No 18)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 13(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

### Residential Care and Disability Support Services Act 2018 (2018 No 33)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 70(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A notice given under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 74(5)	Replace “made” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 74(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations made under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 76(2)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section must, as soon as practicable after it is given, be published on an Internet site administered by or on behalf of the Ministry of Health and be notified in the <i>Gazette</i> .	N
Section 76(3)	Delete “(a)(ii)”	N

### Social Security Act 2018 (2018 No 32)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (6) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 7(4) and (5)	Replace with: (4) A direction under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 64(1)	Replace “and for any period after it expires that the Minister thinks reasonable” with “and for any period notified under <b>subsection (3A)</b> ”	–/SL
After section 64(3)	Insert: (3A) The Minister may, by notice, apply this section for any further period after a domestic epidemic management notice expires that the Minister thinks reasonable. (3B) A notice under <b>subsection (3A)</b> is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
After section 99(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
After section 100(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
After section 101(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 102	Repeal	XD/SL



**Social Security Act 2018 (2018 No 32)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 372(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A direction given under this section— (a) overrides sections 347, 367(2)(b), and 368 to 370; and (b) must be complied with by MSD; and (c) is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 380(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 418(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 421	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 422(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 423(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) if they are made under subsection (1)(c), must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
After section 424(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 425	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 426(4)(c)	Replace with: (c) specified transitional or savings provisions to have effect at a time, or on the occurrence of an event (for example, at the end of any existing contractual arrangements), specified by the Minister by a written notice.	XD/SL
Section 426(5)	Replace with: (5) Regulations under this section, and any notice under <b>subsection (4)(c)</b> , are [standard text].	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 427(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 428(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 429(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 430(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) Regulations under this section, and any notice referred to in subsection (2), are [standard text].	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 431(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Social Security Act 2018 (2018 No 32)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 432(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 433(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 434(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 435(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 436(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 437(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 438(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 439(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 440(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 441(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 442(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 443(1)	Replace “for a period after the notice expires that the Minister thinks reasonable in the circumstances” with “for any further period notified by the Minister under <b>section 64(3A)</b> ”	–/SL
After section 443(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 444(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1); (b) Ministerial debt recovery directions given under regulations referred to in subsection (2)(c).	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 445	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 446(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 447(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 448(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 449(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Social Security Act 2018 (2018 No 32)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 450(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 451(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 452(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsections (4) and (5), even if it is not yet published. (8) An order under this section must also be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
<u>After section 452A(5)</u>	<u>Insert:</u> <u>(5A) An order under this section is [standard text].</u>	<u>LI/SL</u>
After section 453(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (5), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
Section 454	Repeal	N
Schedule 1, after clause 68(3)	Insert: (3A) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 3, after clause 15(5)	Insert: (6) Rules under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 3, clause 17	Insert: (2) Rules under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 6, heading to clause 11	Delete “, and application of Legislation Act 2012”	N
Schedule 6, clause 11(2)	Repeal	N
Schedule 6, after clause 18(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Social Workers Registration Act 2003 (2003 No 17)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 5A(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 5A(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 5B(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 5B(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 5C(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL

**Social Workers Registration Act 2003 (2003 No 17)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 5C(3)	Replace “publishes” with “makes”	XD/SL
Section 5C(4) and (5)	Replace with: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 8H(2) (as inserted on 27 February 2021 by 2019 No 3, uncommenced amendment)	Insert: (3) Conditions under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 29(3)	Insert: (4) Conditions under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 38A(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text], unless they apply only to 1 or more specified social workers: (a) requirements under subsection (2); (b) exemptions under subsection (3).	–/SL
Section 42(5)	Replace with: (5) A competence assessment under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 43	Repeal	–/SL
After section 99(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) standards under subsection (1)(i); and (b) an instrument setting criteria under subsection (1)(oa).	–/SL
After section 105(2)	Insert: (3) The code of conduct under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 108(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 108(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 109(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 109(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 110(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 110(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 110(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 147(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

## Schedule 18

### Ministry of Transport

s 3

#### Airport Authorities Act 1966 (1966 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2, definition of <b>specified airport company</b>	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (2)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order made for the purpose of the definition of specified airport company in <b>subsection (1)</b> is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 3(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 9(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under subsection (5)— (a) must set out the approved bylaw in a schedule of the order; and (b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 9A(4)	Replace with: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (5) If the regulations under subsection (1)(h) enable the making of guidelines by specified persons,— (a) the guidelines are [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL XD/SL

#### Auckland Airport Act 1987 (1987 No 195)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(9)	Insert: (10) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Civil Aviation Act 1990 (1990 No 98)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(5)	Insert: (6) An exemption under subsection (2)(c) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	—/SL
Section 27G(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	—/SL
Section 27G(4)	Replace with: (4) The Director may issue directives in emergency situations without prior consultation. (4A) An emergency directive under <b>subsection (4)</b> — (a) takes effect when it is issued, or at any later time specified in it; and	—/SL

**Civil Aviation Act 1990 (1990 No 98)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) expires on the day that is 90 days after the date on which it is issued.	
Section 27G(5)	After “reissue,” insert “as a general direction”	–/SL
After section 27G(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text]: (a) general directions under subsection (1): (b) emergency directives under <b>subsection (4)</b> . (7) An emergency directive under <b>subsection (4)</b> commences in accordance with <b>subsection (4A)(a)</b> , even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
Section 27Q(2)(a)	After “Minister must,” insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
Section 27Q(3)	After “Minister must,” insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
After section 27Q(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under subsection (2)(a): (b) a notice under subsection (3).	–/SL
Section 28(4)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (10)</b> )”	–/SL
Section 28(7)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 28(9)	Insert: (10) The following are [standard text]: (a) ordinary rules under this section: (b) a notice under subsection (4). (11) If, under the Legislation Act 2019, the Minister need not publish an ordinary rule, the Minister must still serve a copy of the rule on the persons (if any) whom the Minister considers appropriate. (12) An ordinary rule to which <b>subsection (11)</b> applies— (a) has effect only in relation to a person on whom it is served under <b>subsection (11)</b> ; and (b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on the person (even if it is not yet published). (13) Service under <b>subsection (11)</b> may be effected in any way the Minister considers appropriate.	XD/SL
Section 29	Insert: (2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 29A	Insert: (2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 29B	Insert: (2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 30	Insert: (2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 31(3)	Delete “, and the revocation shall be notified as if it were an emergency rule”	XD/SL

**Civil Aviation Act 1990 (1990 No 98)**—*continued*

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 31(4)	Replace with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(4) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) emergency rules under subsection (1);</li> <li>(b) a revocation under subsection (3).</li> </ol> </li> <li>(5) If, under the Legislation Act 2019, the Director need not publish an emergency rule or the Minister need not publish a revocation, or, for reasons of safety or security, it is impracticable or inappropriate to do so before it needs to take effect, the Director must still serve a copy of the rule on the persons (if any) whom the Director considers appropriate.</li> <li>(6) If <b>subsection (5)</b> applies to an emergency rule or revocation,—               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the Director may serve a copy of it on the persons (if any) who the Director considers appropriate; and</li> <li>(b) it comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on the person (even if it is not yet published).</li> </ol> </li> <li>(7) Service under <b>subsection (5)</b> may be effected in any way the Director considers appropriate.</li> </ol>	XD/SL
Section 34(2) and (3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 34A(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 34A(6)	Replace with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(6) An order under this section—               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and</li> <li>(b) is not to be drafted by the PCO under section 67(d)(i) of that Act.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(7) If, under the Legislation Act 2019, the Minister need not publish the order, the Minister must still serve a copy of the order on the persons (if any) whom the Minister considers appropriate.</li> <li>(8) An order to which <b>subsection (7)</b> applies—               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) has effect only in relation to a person on whom it is served under <b>subsection (7)</b>; and</li> <li>(b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on the person (even if it is not yet published).</li> </ol> </li> <li>(9) Service under <b>subsection (7)</b> may be effected in any way the Minister considers appropriate.</li> </ol>	XD/SL
Section 35(2), (3), and (4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 35(5A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 35(6)	Insert: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(7) A notice under subsection (5A) is [<i>standard text</i>].</li> </ol>	–/SL
Section 36(7)	Replace “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

**Civil Aviation Act 1990 (1990 No 98)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 36(8)	Replace “section 41 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 38(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 42A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Heading to section 42C	Replace with: <b>42C Effect if levy order not confirmed</b>	LI/SL
Section 42C(1) and (2)	Repeal	N
Section 42C(3)	Replace “Where an Order in Council made under section 42A is revoked by section 47C(1)(a) or (b) of the Legislation Act 2012” with “If an Order in Council made under section 42A is revoked under subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 77A(1)	After “by notice”, delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 77A(1)(b)(iii) and (c) and (1A)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 77A(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019 ( <i>see</i> <b>subsection (9)</b> )”	XD/SL
Section 77A(4)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019” in each place	XD/SL
Section 77A(5) and (5A)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 77A(6)	After “may”, insert “, by notice,”	XD/SL
After section 77A(8)	Insert: (9) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) a notice under subsection (1): (b) a notice under subsection (6).	XD/SL
Section 77B(1)	After “by notice”, delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 77B(1)(b)(iii) and (c) and (1A)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 77B(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019 ( <i>see</i> <b>subsection (8)</b> )”	XD/SL
Section 77B(4)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019” in each place	XD/SL
Section 77B(5) and (5A)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 77B(6)	After “may”, insert “, by notice,”	XD/SL
After section 77B(7)	Insert: (8) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) a notice under subsection (1): (b) a notice under subsection (6).	XD/SL
Section 89	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 89	Insert:	–/SL



**Civil Aviation Act 1990 (1990 No 98)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 91K(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 91M(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 91T(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 91T(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) an order under subsection (1):	
	(b) regulations under subsection (3).	
After section 96(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	
Section 96A(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 96A(6)	(7) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 99A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 100(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 107(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Government Roading Powers Act 1989 (1989 No 75)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 48(2)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 48(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(2A) Bylaws under subsection (2) are [standard text].	
Section 61(3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 61(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3A) Bylaws under subsection (3) are [standard text].	
Section 110	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 2(1), definition of <b>alcohol interlock device</b> , paragraph (c)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>approved analyst</b> , paragraph (a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL

**Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2(1), definition of <b>approved laboratory</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>approved vehicle surveillance equipment</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>blood specimen collecting instrument</b> , paragraph (b)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>blood specimen collecting kit</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>blood specimen collecting procedure</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>blood test fee</b>	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> .”	–/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>breath screening device</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>breath screening test</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>compulsory impairment test</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>evidential breath test</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>facilitated cost-sharing arrangement</b> , paragraph (a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>heavy traffic</b> , paragraph (b)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>passive breath-testing device</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>stationary vehicle offence</b> , paragraph (a)	Replace with: (a) parking in any portion of a road in breach of any legislation (including, without limitation, any bylaw made under section 22AB(1)(m) to (o)):	N
Section 2(1), definition of <b>towage fee</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of <b>weight</b> , paragraph (a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (6)</b> )” in each place	LI/SL

**Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 2(3)	Delete “or replacement notice” and “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 2(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 22AB(3A)	Delete “that is publicly notified”	–/SL
After section 22AB(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) Bylaws and resolutions made under this section are secondary legislation for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2019, but section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002 applies to all bylaws and resolutions made under this section as if they were made by a local authority.	
Section 22AC(1)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 22AC(3)	Replace “of the publication of the notice of disallowance in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “after the notice of disallowance is published under the Legislation Act 2019 (see <b>subsection (4)</b> )”	–/SL
After section 22AC(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 30A(1)(a)	Replace “any Act, regulation, or rule” with “any legislation (including bylaws)”	N
Section 30A(1)(b)	Replace “any Act, regulation, or bylaw” with “any legislation (including bylaws)”	N
Section 67(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 67(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 75A(5)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 75A(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) A notice under subsection (5) is [standard text].	
Section 91A, definition of <b>traffic offence</b> , paragraphs (a) and (b)	Replace “regulation, rule, or bylaw” with “secondary legislation (including bylaws)”	N
Heading to Part 11	Replace “ <b>subordinate</b> ” with “ <b>secondary</b> ”	N
Section 152	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 152A(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 152A(6)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(6) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) is not to be drafted by the PCO under section 67(d)(i) of that Act.	
Section 153	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 154	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 155	Insert:	XD/SL

**Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 156	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 157	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 158	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
After section 159(5)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(6) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 160(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (9)</b> )”	–/SL
Section 160(6)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 160(8)	Insert:	–/SL
	(9) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
Section 161(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 162(3)	Delete “, and the revocation must be notified as if it were an emergency rule”	XD/SL
Section 162(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) emergency rules under subsection (1):	
	(b) a revocation under subsection (3).	
	(5) If, for reasons of safety, it is impracticable or inappropriate to publish immediately an emergency rule or revocation under that Act, the Agency must serve a copy of it on the persons (if any) whom the Agency considers appropriate.	
	(6) An emergency rule or revocation to which <b>subsection (5)</b> applies—	
	(a) has effect only in relation to a person on whom it is served under <b>subsection (5)</b> ; and	
	(b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on the person (even if it is not yet published).	
	(7) Service under <b>subsection (5)</b> may be effected in any way the Agency considers appropriate.	
Section 163(2), (3), and (4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 165(7)	Replace “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 165(8)	Replace “section 41 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 167(1)(i)	Replace “rules, regulations, or bylaws made” with “secondary legislation (including bylaws)”	N
After section 167(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 168A(1), (2), and (3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 168A(5)	Replace with: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 216	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 233(1), definition of <b>trade plate</b>	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under section 261”	–/SL
Section 261	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 261	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 269(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (6) If the regulations authorise the Registrar to exercise a power under subsection (1)(b), (c), (h), or (ha) (other than a power that relates only to 1 or more individually identified motor vehicles or named persons),— (a) the instrument by which the Registrar exercises the power is [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. (7) Any regulations that prescribe fees or charges that are identified as land transport revenue for the purposes of the Land Transport Management Act 2003 in accordance with subsection (1)(r) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL –/SL
After section 269A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 270(2)	Repeal	N
Section 270(4)	Replace “If relevant regulations are revoked by section 47C(1)(a) or (b) of the Legislation Act 2012” with “If relevant regulations are revoked under subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 270(6)	Replace “If relevant regulations are revoked by section 47C(1)(a) or (b) of the Legislation Act 2012” with “If relevant regulations are revoked under subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

**Land Transport Management Act 2003 (2003 No 118)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Land Transport Management Act 2003 (2003 No 118)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 23(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 45	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 46(4)	Replace with: (4) An order under this section is [standard text]. (4A) If a public road controlling authority or toll operator is authorised to exercise a power under subsection (3)(a) or (c) (other than a power that relates only to 1 or more named persons),— (a) the instrument by which that power is exercised is [standard text]; and (b) the order must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL
Section 48A	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 65K(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 65ZJ(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
After section 65ZK(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 69	Replace with: <b>69 Status of GPS on land transport</b> To avoid doubt, a GPS on land transport is not a direction for the purposes of Part 3 of the Crown Entities Act 2004.	N
Section 109	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 150(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Land Transport Management Amendment Act 2008 (2008 No 47)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Schedule 2, after clause 14(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subclause (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Maritime Security Act 2004 (2004 No 16)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 7	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Maritime Security Act 2004 (2004 No 16)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 44(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 47(1)	After “by notice”, delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 47(1)(b)(v)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 47(2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 47(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 48(1)	After “by notice”, delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 48(1)(b)(v)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 48(2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 48(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text]	–/SL
Section 49(1)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 49(2)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 49(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	–/SL
Section 49(3)(b)(i) and (ii)	After “extends the period”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
Section 49(4)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 49(5)(a) and (b)	After “be rescinded”, insert “by notice”	–/SL
After section 49(6)	Insert: (7) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under subsection (3)(b)(i) or (ii): (b) a notice under subsection (5).	–/SL
Section 51(1)(b)(v)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 76(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]	LI/SL
Section 77(3)	After “subsection (1)”, insert “that are not secondary legislation (see <b>subsection (5)</b> )”	–/SL
After section 77(4)	Insert: (5) An exemption under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons, ships, or port facilities.	–/SL
Section 78(4)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 78(6)	Replace “ <i>Gazette</i> notice or” with “notice or an”	XD/SL
After section 78(6)	Insert: (6A) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under subsection (4)(a): (b) an order under subsection (4)(b). (6B) Secondary legislation referred to in <b>subsection (6A)(b)</b> must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	XD/SL
Section 78(7)	Replace with:	XD/SL

**Maritime Security Act 2004 (2004 No 16)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(7) A notice under subsection (4)(a) expires 90 days after the day on which it is published under the Legislation Act 2019.	
Section 78(9)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 78A	Repeal	N

**Maritime Transport Act 1994 (1994 No 104)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 33F(1)	Replace “navigation bylaws or regulations and rules” with “secondary legislation (including bylaws)”	N
Section 33F(1)(h) and (i)	Replace “regulations, rules, or navigation bylaws” with “secondary legislation (including bylaws)”	N
Section 33G	Replace “navigation bylaws, and regulations and rules” with “secondary legislation (including bylaws)”	N
After section 33N(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under subsection (2) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 33O(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 33W(6)	Insert: (7) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) bylaws under subsection (4); (b) regulations under subsection (5).	LI/SL
After section 36(2)	Insert: (3) Maritime rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 36A(2) and (2A)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) is not to be drafted by the PCO under section 67(d)(i) of that Act.	XD/SL
Section 37(2)	Delete “and the revocation shall be notified as if it were an emergency rule”	XD/SL
After section 37(2)	Insert: (3) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) emergency maritime rules under subsection (1); (b) a revocation under subsection (2). (4) If the Director is of the opinion that, because of reasons of safety or because of the imminence of the threat to the marine environment, it is impracticable to publish immediately an emergency maritime rule or revocation under that Act, the Director must give a copy of it to the	XD/SL



**Maritime Transport Act 1994 (1994 No 104)**—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	persons (if any) whom the Director considers appropriate.	
	(5) An emergency maritime rule or revocation to which <b>subsection (4)</b> applies—	
	(a) has effect only in relation to a person to whom it has been given under <b>subsection (4)</b> ; and	
	(b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is given to the person (even if it is not yet published).	
	(6) For the purposes of <b>subsection (4)</b> , a rule or revocation may be given in any way the Director considers appropriate.	
Section 40P(5)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 40P(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 87A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 191(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 197A(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 201(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 214	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 221	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 222(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	
After section 331(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (1)(i) is [standard text].	
After section 333(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 342(1), definition of <b>regulated oil tanker</b>	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (3)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 342(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order made for the purpose of the definition of regulated oil tanker in subsection (1) is [standard text].	
After section 347(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
After section 373(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 385(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Maritime Transport Act 1994 (1994 No 104)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 386(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) Marine protection rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 387(6)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(7) Marine protection rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 388	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Marine protection rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 389(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) Marine protection rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 390(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) Marine protection rules under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 390A(2) and (2A)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(2) An order under this section— (a) is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) is not to be drafted by the PCO under section 67(d)(i) of that Act.	
Section 391(2)	Delete “and the revocation shall be notified as if it were an emergency rule”	XD/SL
After section 391(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) emergency marine protection rules under subsection (1); (b) a revocation under subsection (2).	
	(4) If the Director is of the opinion that, because of reasons of safety or because of the imminence of the threat to the marine environment, it is impracticable to publish immediately an emergency maritime protection rule or revocation under that Act, the Director must give a copy of it to the persons (if any) whom the Director considers appropriate.	
	(5) An emergency marine protection rule or revocation to which <b>subsection (4)</b> applies— (a) has effect only in relation to a person to whom it has been given under <b>subsection (4)</b> ; and (b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is given to the person (even if it is not yet published).	
	(6) For the purposes of <b>subsection (4)</b> , a rule or revocation may be given in any way the Director considers appropriate.	
After section 394(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Maritime Transport Act 1994 (1994 No 104)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 445(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 445A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 448(2), (4), and (5)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 449	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 451(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (9)</b> )”	–/SL
Section 451(6)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 451(8)	Insert:	–/SL
	(9) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
Section 452(7)	Replace “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 452(8)	Replace “section 41 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

**Port Companies Act 1988 (1988 No 91)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(1), (2), and (3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 14(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	

**Railways Act 2005 (2005 No 37)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 49	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 50	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 52	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
After section 53(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 54(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsection (8)</b> )”	–/SL
Section 54(5)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 54(7)	Insert:	–/SL
	(8) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
Section 56(3)	Delete “, and the revocation must be notified as if it were an emergency rule”	XD/SL
Section 56(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) emergency rules under subsection (1):	

**Railways Act 2005 (2005 No 37)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) a revocation under subsection (3).	
	(5) If, for reasons of safety, it is impracticable or inappropriate to publish immediately an emergency rule or revocation under that Act, the Agency must serve a copy of it on the persons (if any) whom the Agency considers appropriate.	
	(6) An emergency rule or revocation to which <b>subsection (5)</b> applies—	
	(a) has effect only in relation to a person on whom it is served under <b>subsection (5)</b> ; and	
	(b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on the person (even if it is not yet published).	
	(7) Service under <b>subsection (5)</b> may be effected in any way the Agency considers appropriate.	
Section 59	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 104(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 111(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (3) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Road User Charges Act 2012 (2012 No 1)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 37(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 37A(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 38(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 38A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 48(2)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(2) An approval under subsection (1) may be on the terms and conditions that the RUC collector thinks fit.	
After section 48(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) An approval under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Before section 85(3)(a)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(aa) are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
Section 85(3)(a)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 85(3)(b)	Replace with:	N

**Road User Charges Act 2012 (2012 No 1)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 85A	Repeal	N
After section 88(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
	(7) If the regulations authorise the RUC collector to refund or waive administration fees in any class of case,—	
	(a) the instrument by which administration fees are refunded or waived is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 89	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 90A(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 90A(4)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under subsection (2) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Ship Registration Act 1992 (1992 No 89)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 19(12)	Insert:	–/SL
	(13) An exemption under subsection (7) is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it applies only to 1 or more named ships.	
Section 87	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Shipping Act 1987 (1987 No 183)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 12(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Submarine Cables and Pipelines Protection Act 1996 (1996 No 22)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 12(5)(b)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 12(6)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 12(9)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(10) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	–/SL
	(a) an Order in Council under subsection (1):	
	(b) a notice under subsection (6).	
Section 36	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 37(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 37(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]:	–/SL

**Submarine Cables and Pipelines Protection Act 1996 (1996 No 22)**—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) regulations under subsection (3)(a):	
	(b) an order under subsection (3)(b):	
	(c) a notice under subsection (4) in relation to a notice under subsection (2).	

**Wellington Airport Act 1990 (1990 No 56)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 7(11)	Replace with:	-/SL
	(11) An order under subsection (3) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

## Schedule 19 Miscellaneous

s 3

### Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003 (2003 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 54(3)	Replace “section 22 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 38 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

### Eastwoodhill Trust Act 1975 (1975 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14	Insert: (2) A bylaw under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

### Hawke’s Bay Endowment Land Empowering Act 2002 (2002 No 1 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 10(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

### Parliamentary Privilege Act 2014 (2014 No 58)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(2)	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

### Public Reserves Sale Act 1878 (1878 No 33)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

### Rotorua Town Lands Act 1920 (1920 No 57)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 21	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

### Special Powers and Contracts Act 1881 (1881 No 27 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule, second column, item 30	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule, second column, item 31	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule, second column, item 32	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule, second column, item 33	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL

**Special Powers and Contracts Act 1882 (1882 No 29 (L))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Schedule, second column, item 30	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL

**Special Powers and Contracts Act 1883 (1883 No 27 (L))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Schedule, second column, item 24	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text],”	LI/SL

**Special Powers and Contracts Act 1884 (1884 No 24 (L))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Schedule, second column, item 39	Replace “in the Gazette” with “(which is [standard text])”	-/SL
Schedule, second column, item 62	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text],”	LI/SL

**Special Powers and Contracts Act 1886 (1886 No 16 (L))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Schedule 1, second column, item 16	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, second column, item 26	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, second column, item 28	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, second column, item 29	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, second column, item 30	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, second column, item 39	After “by Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL

**Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu Act 1996 (1996 No 1 (P))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 10(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Urewera Lands Act 1921-22 (1921 No 55)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 18	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL



## Schedule 20

### New Zealand Customs Service

s 3

#### Customs and Excise Act 2018 (2018 No 4)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 96(10)	Replace with: (10) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Heading to section 97	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 97(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 97(9)	Replace with: (9) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 310(6), definition of <b>serious default</b> , paragraph (a)(i)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (7)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 310(6)	Insert: (7) An order under paragraph (a)(i) of the definition of serious default in subsection (6) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 403(9)	Insert: (10) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 412(3)	Replace “Sections 49(4) and 51 to 57 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “Section 64(3) and Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 413(5)	Insert: (6) A levy order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 421(4)	Replace with: (4) Rules under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) despite section 26 of the Legislation Act 2019, come into force on a date specified in them, being not less than 28 days after the rules are published under that Act.	XD/SL
Section 421(5) and (6)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 422	Repeal	N
Section 431	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 435(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 37(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 3, clause 17(1)(a)	Repeal	XD/SL

**Customs and Excise Act 2018 (2018 No 4)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Schedule 3, clause 17(2)(b)	Replace with: (b) an order under clause 20, 21, 23, or 25(1): (ba) a notice under clause 25(2):	XD/SL
Schedule 3, clause 20	Insert: (2) An order under this clause must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	N
Schedule 3, after clause 21(5)	Insert: (5A) An order under this clause must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	N
Schedule 3, clause 23(3), definition of <b>financial year</b>	Delete “and notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Schedule 3, after clause 23(2)	Insert: (2A) An order under this clause that increases a rate of duty must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019). (2B) A determination under the definition of financial year in subclause (3) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	N
Schedule 3, clause 24	Replace with: <b>24 Effect of disallowance or resolution to amend or replace Order in Council under clause 20, 21, or 23</b> (1) This clause applies if— (a) an Order in Council is made under clause 20 or 21, or is made under clause 23 and increases a rate of duty; and (b) the House of Representatives resolves to— (i) disallow the order under section 116 of the Legislation Act 2019; or (ii) amend or replace the order under section 119 of that Act. (2) Any duty collected under the order in excess of the duty otherwise payable must, so far as that resolution provides, be refunded. Compare: 1996 No 27 s 80A	XD/SL
Schedule 3, clause 25(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Schedule 3, clause 26 and the cross-heading above clause 26	Replace with: <i>Legislation Act 2019</i> <b>26 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to Excise and Excise-equivalent Duties Order and related instruments</b> (1) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) the Excise and Excise-equivalent Duties Order: (b) an order under clause 20, 21, 23, or 25(1): (c) a notice under clause 25(2).	XD/SL

**Customs and Excise Act 2018 (2018 No 4)**—*continued*

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(2) However, in relation to that legislation,— (a) section 67(d)(i) of the Legislation Act 2019 does not apply; and (b) section 26 of that Act is subject to clauses 21(2) and (3) and 23(2).	
Schedule 3, after clause 27(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subclause (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

## Schedule 21

### New Zealand Defence Force

s 3

#### Court Martial Appeals Act 1953 (1953 No 100)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 26(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 26A	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Patriotic and Canteen Funds Act 1947 (1947 No 63)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 19(c)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 19	Insert: (2) A notice under <b>subsection (1)(c)</b> is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 47(4)	Replace “by public notice” with “by notice”	-/SL
Section 47(5) to (7)	Repeal	-/SL
After section 47(10)	Insert: (11) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 50	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Veterans’ Support Act 2014 (2014 No 56)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 24(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 24(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 25	Replace with: <b>25 Application of certain sections of Legislation Act 2019</b> Section 66 and clauses 2 to 7 of Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019 apply to the following as if they incorporated material by reference and were made in reliance on section 64 of that Act: (a) regulations made under section 265 for the purposes of section 22 or 23; and (b) a notice under section 24.	N
Section 34(1)(a)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 34(3)	Replace with: (3) The Code is [standard text]. (4) That Act applies as if—	XD/SL

**Veterans' Support Act 2014 (2014 No 56)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(a) the Minister were the maker of the Code; and (b) the Code were made by the Minister approving it.	
Section 36	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 37(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 37(2)	Replace “and 34” with “and 34(1) and (2)”	XD/SL
After section 37(3)	Insert: (4) An amendment to the Code is [standard text]. (5) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the amendment; and (b) the amendment were made by the Minister approving it.	XD/SL
After section 190(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (3), even if it is not yet published; (6) An order under this section must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
After section 265(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 266(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 267(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 268(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 269(4)	Replace “subpart 2 of Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “sections 63 to 66 and Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 269(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
<b>Visiting Forces Act 2004 (2004 No 59)</b>		
<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 17(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 23	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

## Schedule 22

### New Zealand Police

s 3

#### Arms Act 1983 (1983 No 44)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 37(2)	Replace “the notification in the <i>New Zealand Gazette</i> ” with “the publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 74(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 74A	Insert: (2) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 74B	Repeal	N
After section 74C(4)	Insert: (4A) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, clause 1	Insert: (2) An order under paragraph (b) of the definition of amnesty period in <b>subclause (1)</b> is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 7(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under subclause (1) are [standard text]. (6) If the regulations provide under subclause (2)(e) for the Commissioner to determine an amount of compensation or the method for calculating an amount of compensation,— (a) the instrument by which an amount or a method is determined is [standard text], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL

#### Child Protection (Child Sex Offender Government Agency Registration) Act 2016 (2016 No 42)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 55	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Policing Act 2008 (2008 No 72)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 27(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section—	LI/SL

**Policing Act 2008 (2008 No 72)**—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and</li> <li>(b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).</li> </ul>	
Section 27A	Repeal	N
Section 102	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 102A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
	(3) If the regulations authorise the granting of an exemption, a waiver, or a refund under <b>subsection (1)(d)</b> ,—	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the instrument by which the exemption, waiver, or refund is granted is [<i>standard text</i>], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.</li> </ul>	

## Schedule 23

### Oranga Tamariki—Ministry for Children

s 3

#### Children’s Act 2014 (2014 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 6E(3)	Repeal	N
Section 8A(4)	Repeal	N
After section 15(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 20	Replace with: <b>20 Effect of child protection policy</b> A child protection policy does not— (a) create legal rules; or (b) create any legal right enforceable in a court of law; or (c) affect or limit the way in which a chief executive or other person is required to exercise a statutory power of decision; or (d) affect the interpretation of any enactment or the operation of a rule of law.	N

#### Oranga Tamariki Act 1989 (1989 No 24)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of <b>traffic offence</b> , paragraphs (a) and (b)	Replace “any regulation, rule, or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
After section 66N(1)	Insert: (1A) The Code is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 66N(2)(a) and (b)	Replace “approved” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 66O	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 66P(2)	Replace “66O” with “66N”	LI/SL
After section 363(9)	Insert: (10) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) a determination under subsection (1); (b) an order under subsection (5). (11) An order under subsection (5) commences in accordance with that subsection, even if it is not yet published.	–/SL LI/SL
Section 388A(3) and (4)	Replace with:	XD/SL



**Oranga Tamariki Act 1989 (1989 No 24)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(3) A direction under subsection (2)(e) is [ <i>standard text</i> ], unless it relates exclusively to 1 or more named individuals.	
After section 447(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 448(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Rules under subsection (1) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
	(4) As to rules referred to in subsection (2), <i>see</i> section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016, section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, and section 16A of the Family Court Act 1980, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	

## Schedule 24

### Parliamentary Service

s 3

#### Members of Parliament (Remuneration and Services) Act 2013 (2013 No 93)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 8(5)	Insert: (6) A determination under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 17(3)	Replace with: (3) A determination under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 20(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 23(4)	Insert: (5) Directions under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
Section 25	Repeal	-/SL
Section 27	Insert: (2) A determination under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 29	Repeal	-/SL
After section 32(6)	Insert: (7) An amendment under this section to a determination or to directions is [standard text].	LI/SL -/SL
After section 34(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) a determination under this section: (b) an amendment to a determination under this section.	-/SL
Section 36	Repeal	-/SL
Section 43(5)	Replace with: (5) A determination under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 44(5)	Replace with: (5) A determination under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Parliamentary Service Act 2000 (2000 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 25(4)	Replace with: (4) A resolution under subsection (1) or (2) is [standard text]. (5) The Clerk of the House of Representatives must lodge a copy of the resolution with the Parliamentary Counsel Office for the purpose of its publication under the Legislation Act 2019.	LI/SL

---

**Schedule 25**  
**Public Trust****s 3****Howard Estate Act 1978 (1978 No 74)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 33	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

## Schedule 26

### Reserve Bank of New Zealand

s 3

#### ANZ Banking Group (New Zealand) Act 1979 (1979 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Act 1970 (1970 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Countrywide Banking Corporation Limited Act 1994 (1994 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Insurance (Prudential Supervision) Act 2010 (2010 No 111)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 36(4)	Replace “236” with “235”	XD/SL
Section 55(6)	Replace “236” with “235”	XD/SL
After section 103(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 170(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 185(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 191(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 197(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 232(4)	Replace “a declaration or an” with “every”	XD/SL
Section 232(5)	After “must be”, insert “published or”	XD/SL
Section 232(8) and (9)	Replace with: (8) A declaration is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 233	Replace with: <b>233 Status of standards</b> The following are [standard text]: (a) fit and proper standards:	XD/SL

**Insurance (Prudential Supervision) Act 2010 (2010 No 111)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) solvency standards.	
Section 234	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 235(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) However, the Bank is not required to comply with this section in respect of an amendment to a fit and proper standard or solvency standard if, in its opinion, the amendment corrects a minor error or is otherwise of a minor nature.	
Section 236	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 237(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 238(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Schedule 1, clause 7	Replace with:	N
	<b>7 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in a specified instrument merely because it is incorporated.	

**National Bank of New Zealand Limited Act 1994 (1994 No 3 (P))**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Non-bank Deposit Takers Act 2013 (2013 No 104)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 24	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 30(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 33(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 36(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 39(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 70(4)	Repeal	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 71(2) to (4)	Replace with:	LI/SL XD/SL

**Non-bank Deposit Takers Act 2013 (2013 No 104)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(2) An exemption under section 70 is [standard text].	
After section 73(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 88(1)(b)	After “that section”, insert “, and section 71 applies to the amendment or revocation accordingly”	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 88(2) and (3)	Repeal	LI/SL XD/SL
Schedule 1, clause 7	Replace with:	N
	<b>7 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	

**Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 1989 (1989 No 157)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2(1), definition of <b>financial institution</b> , paragraph (d)	After “Act”, insert “(see <b>subsection (5)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 2(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An Order in Council under paragraph (d) of the definition of financial institution in subsection (1) is [standard text].	
After section 12(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
After section 15(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
After section 15A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 18(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An Order in Council under subsection (4) is [standard text].	
After section 22(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An Order in Council under subsection (3)(a) is [standard text].	
Section 63I	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 63L(2)	Repeal	N
After section 68A(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under subsection (5) are [standard text].	
Section 70(2)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 70(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) A notice under subsection (2)(b) is [standard text].	
After section 73(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 1989 (1989 No 157)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(5) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	
After section 78(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under subsection (2) are [standard text].	
Section 81(4) and (5)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
After section 117(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
<u>Section 122E(3)</u>	<b>Repeal</b>	
After section 123(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
After section 136(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 139E(2)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 139E(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) A notice under subsection (2)(b) is [standard text].	
After section 139F(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	
After section 139I(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under subsection (2) are [standard text].	
After section 144(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 152A	<b>Repeal</b>	N
After section 153(9)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(10) An Order in Council under subsection (8) is [standard text].	
Section 156N(6)(a)	<b>Repeal</b>	N
After section 156N(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 156Y(3)(d)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 156Y(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) A notice under subsection (3)(d) is [standard text].	
Section 156ZD	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 156ZE	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 156ZG(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 156ZG(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	

**Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 1989 (1989 No 157)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 173	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section— (a) are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) if they are made in reliance on section 152, must be confirmed by an Act ( <i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 4(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this clause is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 7(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this clause is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Schedule 2, clause 6(6)	Replace “section 15 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 48 of the Legislation Act 2019”.	N
Schedule 2, after clause 6(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this clause is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Schedule 2, clause 7	Repeal	LI/SL

**Westpac Banking Corporation Act 1982 (1982 No 1 (P))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Westpac New Zealand Act 2006 (2006 No 3 (P))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 6(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 7(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL



## Schedule 27

### Sport New Zealand

s 3

#### Sport and Recreation New Zealand Act 2002 (2002 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

#### Sports Anti-Doping Act 2006 (2006 No 58)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 16(5)	Insert: (6) Rules under this section— (a) are [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) despite section 26 of the Legislation Act 2019, come into force on the later of— (i) the date that is 28 days after they are published under that Act; and (ii) the date specified in the rules.	XD/SL
Section 21	Replace with: <b>21 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in the rules (or any amendment to, or replacement of, that material) merely because it is incorporated.	XD/SL
Heading to section 22	Delete “ <b>rules and</b> ”	XD/SL
Section 22(1)(a), (b), and (c)	Delete “the rules and”	XD/SL
After section 22(2)	Insert: (3) In this section, <b>material</b> means— (a) material incorporated by reference in the rules: (b) any amendment to, or replacement of, that material that is incorporated in the rules or the material referred to in <b>paragraph (a)</b> with the amendments or replacement material incorporated: (c) if the material referred to in <b>paragraph (a) or (b)</b> is not in an official New Zealand language, as well as the material itself, an accurate translation of the material in an official New Zealand language.	XD/SL
Section 24	Repeal	XD/SL

## Schedule 28

### State Services Commission

s 3

#### Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951 (1951 No 79)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 9(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

#### State Sector Act 1988 (1988 No 20)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 30A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 30K	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 55B(6)	Repeal	N

## Schedule 29

### Statistics New Zealand

s 3

#### Statistics Act 1975 (1975 No 1)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 23(3)	Insert: (3A) A Proclamation under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 33A(3)	Insert: (4) A waiver under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 49(1)	Insert: (1A) Regulations under subsection (1) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 49(2)	Insert: (3) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

## Schedule 30

### Te Arawhiti

s 3

#### Affiliate Te Arawa Iwi and Hapu Claims Settlement Act 2008 (2008 No 98)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 61	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 62	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 64(5)	Insert: (6) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-
After section 78(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

#### Central North Island Forests Land Collective Settlement Act 2008 (2008 No 99)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Heretaunga Tamatea Claims Settlement Act 2018 (2018 No 14)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 44	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 45	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 47(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

#### Hineuru Claims Settlement Act 2016 (2016 No 33)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 56	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 57	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 59(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Iwi and Hapū of Te Rohe o Te Wairoa Claims Settlement Act 2018 (2018 No 28)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 50	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 51	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
After section 53(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

**Maraeroa A and B Blocks Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 52)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 45	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 46(2)	Replace with: (2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 49(5)	Insert: (6) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

**Maungaharuru-Tangitū Hapū Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 12)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 60	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 61	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
After section 63(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

**Ngā Rohe Moana o Ngā Hapū o Ngāti Porou Act 2019 (2019 No 19)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9, definition of <b>prohibition or restriction</b>	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 9, definition of <b>wāhi tapu</b> , paragraph (a)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 49(3)(i)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
Section 49(6)(b)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 49(6)	Insert: (7) For the status under the Legislation Act 2019 of regulations and bylaws under this section, <i>see</i> <b>section 186(4) and (5)</b> of the Fisheries Act 1996.	LI/SL –/SL
Section 96(2)(a)	Replace with:	XD/SL

**Ngā Rohe Moana o Ngā Hapū o Ngāti Porou Act 2019 (2019 No 19)**—*continued*

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(a) under the Legislation Act 2019 ( <i>see</i> <b>subsection (5)</b> ); and	
Section 96(3)(e)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 96(5)	Replace with: (5) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 97	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	XD/SL
Section 97(a)	After “publication of the notice”, insert “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 103(2)(a)	Replace with: (a) under the Legislation Act 2019 ( <i>see</i> <b>subsection (4)</b> ); and	XD/SL
Section 103(3)(e)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
After section 103(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 104(1)(a)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 105(2)(a)	Replace with: (a) under the Legislation Act 2019 ( <i>see</i> <b>subsection (4)</b> ); and	XD/SL
Section 105(3)(b)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
After section 105(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	XD/SL
Section 106	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	XD/SL
Section 106(a)	After “publication of the notice”, insert “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 107	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 108	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 110	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	XD/SL
After section 112(4)	Insert: (5) An Order in Council under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 123(3)	Insert: (4) An Order in Council under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 124(3)	Insert: (4) An Order in Council under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 129	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	XD/SL

**Nga Wai o Maniapoto (Waipa River) Act 2012 (2012 No 29)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 9(4)	Insert: (5) An Order in Council under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 32(4)	Insert: (4A) Regulations under subsection (1) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Ngāa Rauru Kiitahi Claims Settlement Act 2005 (2005 No 84)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 95	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 96	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 99(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (1998 No 97)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 15(3)	Insert: (4) The Prime Minister must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-
After section 182(4)	Insert: (5) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 188(6)	Insert: (7) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 196(5)	Insert: (6) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 207(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 245	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 246	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 248(2)	Insert: (3) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Ngāi Tahu (Tūtaepatu Lagoon Vesting) Act 1998 (1998 No 16)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 14(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Ngāi Tai ki Tāmaki Claims Settlement Act 2018 (2018 No 18)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 63(2)	Insert: (3) The Minister of Energy and Resources and the Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Ngāruahine Claims Settlement Act 2016 (2016 No 93)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 52	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 53	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 55(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Ngāti Apa ki te Rā Tō, Ngāti Kuia, and Rangitāne o Wairau Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 19)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 65	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 66	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 68(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Ngāti Hauā Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 75)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 53	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 54	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 56(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Ngāti Kōata, Ngāti Rārua, Ngāti Tama ki Te Tau Ihu, and Te Ātiawa o Te Waka-a-Māui Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 20)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 68	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 69	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 71(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Ngāti Mākinu Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 53)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 49	Insert:	LI/SL



**Ngāti Mākino Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 53)**—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 50(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 52(4)	Insert:	LI/–
	(5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	

**Ngāti Manawa Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 27)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 28(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 30(5)	Insert:	LI/–
	(6) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	

**Ngāti Manuhiri Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 90)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 54	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
Section 55	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	
After section 57(4)	Insert:	LI/–
	(5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	

**Ngāti Pāhauwera Treaty Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 30)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 61	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Ngāti Pūkenga Claims Settlement Act 2017 (2017 No 39)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 54(8)	Insert:	LI/–
	(9) The Minister of Energy and Resources and the Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	
After section 66(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Ngāti Rangiwewehi Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 14)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 76(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	

**Ngati Ruanui Claims Settlement Act 2003 (2003 No 20)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 80	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 81	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 84(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Ngati Toa Rangatira Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 17)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 52	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 53	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 55(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Ngāti Tuwharetoa (Bay of Plenty) Claims Settlement Act 2005 (2005 No 72)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 108	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 109	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 112(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Ngāti Tūwharetoa Claims Settlement Act 2018 (2018 No 55)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 57	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 58	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 60(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

### Ngāti Tuwharetoa, Raukawa, and Te Arawa River Iwi Waikato River Act 2010 (2010 No 119)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 22(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 58(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under subsection (1) are [standard text].	LI/SL

### Ngāti Whātua Ōrākei Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 91)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 76	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

### Ngatikahu ki Whangaroa Claims Settlement Act 2017 (2017 No 41)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 50	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 51	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 53(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

### Pouakani Claims Settlement Act 2000 (2000 No 90)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 37(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

### Rangitāne o Manawatu Claims Settlement Act 2016 (2016 No 100)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 58	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 59	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 61(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

### Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā (Wairarapa Tamaki nui-ā-Rua) Claims Settlement Act 2017 (2017 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 51	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 52	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 54(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

### Raukawa Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 7)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 51	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 52	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 53(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

### Tapuika Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 15)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 55	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 56(2)	Replace with: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 57(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-
After section 97(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

### Te Arawa Lakes Settlement Act 2006 (2006 No 43)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 74(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 77(3) and (4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 79(4)	Repeal	-/SL
After section 79(6)	Insert: (7) Bylaws approved under this section are [standard text]. (8) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the bylaws; and (b) the bylaws were made by the Minister approving them.	-/SL

**Te Atiawa Claims Settlement Act 2016 (2016 No 94)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 52	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 53	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 55(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Te Awa Tupua (Whanganui River Claims Settlement) Act 2017 (2017 No 7)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 65(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Te Kawerau ā Maki Claims Settlement Act 2015 (2015 No 75)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 50	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 51	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 53(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Te Roroa Claims Settlement Act 2008 (2008 No 100)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 61	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 62	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 64(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

**Te Uri o Hau Claims Settlement Act 2002 (2002 No 36)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 49	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 50	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 53(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-
After section 64(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Te Uri o Hau Claims Settlement Act 2002 (2002 No 36)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Waikato Raupatu Claims Settlement Act 1995 (1995 No 58)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14(7)	Insert: (8) The Minister must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–
After section 15(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Waikato-Tainui Raupatu Claims (Waikato River) Settlement Act 2010 (2010 No 24)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 21(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 79(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister for Treaty of Waitangi Negotiations must ensure that an Order in Council under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–
After section 93(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under subsection (1) are [standard text].	LI/SL

**Waitaha Claims Settlement Act 2013 (2013 No 38)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 53	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 54(2)	Replace with: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 55	Repeal	N
After section 57(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–
After section 73(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL

## Schedule 31

### Te Puni Kōkiri

s 3

#### Maori Affairs Restructuring Act 1989 (1989 No 68)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 89	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

#### Maori Community Development Act 1962 (1962 No 133)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 43(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

#### Maori Housing Act 1935 (1935 No 34)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section (including those made in reliance on section 31 of the Maori Housing Amendment Act 1938) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

#### Maori Housing Amendment Act 1938 (1938 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 31(2)	Insert: (3) See <b>section 14(2)</b> of the principal Act, which provides that regulations made in reliance on this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

#### Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1926 (1926 No 64)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(11)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 14(12)	Replace with: (12) The following are [ <i>standard text</i> ]: (a) orders under subsection (8): (b) regulations under subsection (9)(d): (c) notices under subsection (11).	LI/SL

#### Maori Purposes Act 1931 (1931 No 32)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 17(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 95(3)	Insert: (4) An Order in Council under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Maori Purposes Act 1934 (1934 No 37)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 8(10)	Insert: (11) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Maori Purposes Act 1937 (1937 No 34)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 11(9)	Insert: (10) An order under subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Maori Purposes Act 1959 (1959 No 90)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) A fee prescribed under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	-/SL
After section 15(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ]. (5) If the regulations empower the Trustees as described in subsection (2)(e),— (a) an instrument made by the Trustees under that power is [ <i>standard text</i> ]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL

**Maori Purposes Fund Act 1934-35 (1934 No 45)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 15(1)	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Maori Reserved Land Act 1955 (1955 No 38)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(1)	Insert: (1A) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 15A(10)	Insert: (11) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Maori Reserved Land Amendment Act 1997 (1997 No 101)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 29(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Maori Trust Boards Act 1955 (1955 No 37)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 55A	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 56(3A)	Insert:	LI/SL



**Maori Trust Boards Act 1955 (1955 No 37)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 57(2)	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

**Māori Trustee Act 1953 (1953 No 95)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6D(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 52	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Maori Vested Lands Administration Act 1954 (1954 No 60)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 76(1)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Mauao Historic Reserve Vesting Act 2008 (2008 No 31)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 15	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Te Ture mō Te Reo Māori 2016 Māori Language Act 2016 (2016 No 17)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2) (te reo Māori)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Ko tētahi ōta ka hua i tēnei wehenga he ture pae tuarua ( <i>tirohia</i> te Wāhanga 3 o te Ture Whakature 2019 (Legislation Act 2019) mō ngā tikanga tā).	
After section 2(2) (English)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is secondary legislation ( <i>see</i> Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 for publication requirements).	
After section 45(5) (te reo Māori)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Ko ngā waeture ka hua i tēnei wehenga he ture pae tuarua ( <i>tirohia</i> te Wāhanga 3 o te Ture Whakature 2019 (Legislation Act 2019) mō ngā tikanga tā).	
After section 45(5) (English)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are secondary legislation ( <i>see</i> Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 for publication requirements).	

**Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993 Maori Land Act 1993 (1993 No 4)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 15(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993 Maori Land Act 1993 (1993 No 4)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 27(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (1) is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 95(4)	Insert: (5) Rules of court under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 96	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 179(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 284(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 331	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
After section 338(16)	Insert: (16A) Regulations under subsection (15) are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Whakarewarewa and Roto-a-Tamaheke Vesting Act 2009 (2009 No 50)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

## Schedule 32

### The Treasury

s 3

#### Bank of New Zealand Act 1988 (1988 No 172)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(9)	Insert: (10) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Crown Entities Act 2004 (2004 No 115)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 9(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 173(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 174(5) and (6)	Replace with: (5) Instructions under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 199(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Crown Forest Assets Act 1989 (1989 No 99)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 32	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Earthquake Commission Act 1993 (1993 No 84)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 36(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Finance Act 1990 (1990 No 20)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

#### Finance Act (No 2) 1990 (1990 No 73)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 4	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 5(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Finance Act 1994 (1994 No 73)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Government Superannuation Fund Act 1956 (1956 No 47)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2C(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 18(2)	Delete “, approved by the Minister, and published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 18(2)	Insert: (3) The Authority may not make a determination under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed method. (4) A determination under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 42(3) and (6)	Replace “, approved by the Minister, and published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsections (7) and (8)</b> )”	-/SL
After section 42(6)	Insert: (7) The Authority may not make a determination under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed method. (8) A determination under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 52B(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 71K(1)(b)	Replace “, approved by the Minister, and published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see <b>subsections (11) and (12)</b> )”	-/SL
After section 71K(10)	Insert: (11) The Authority may not make a determination under subsection (1)(b) unless the Minister has approved the proposed method. (12) A determination under that subsection is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 95(4)	Insert: <del>(5) An order under this section is [standard text].</del>	LI/SL
Section 95A	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	-/SL
Section 95A	Insert: (2) A notice under <b>subsection (1)</b> is [standard text] unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	-/SL
Section 95B(b)	Delete “, approved by the Minister, and published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 95B	Insert: (2) The Authority may not make a determination under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed method. (3) A determination under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 97	Insert:	LI/SL

**Government Superannuation Fund Act 1956 (1956 No 47)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 98(3)	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
	Replace with:	
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Government Superannuation Fund Amendment Act 1988 (1988 No 19)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**International Finance Agreements Act 1961 (1961 No 3)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 10(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**National Provident Fund Restructuring Act 1990 (1990 No 126)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9(3)(b)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(b) is [standard text].	
Section 10(3)(b)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(b) is [standard text].	
Section 10A(3)(b)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(b) is [standard text]; but	
	(c) comes into effect in accordance with subsection (4), even if it is not yet published.	
Section 44(2)	Delete “in writing to the Board”	–/SL
Section 44(5)	Replace “of the notice” with “on which the notice is published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
After section 44(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 78	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 82(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A determination under subsection (1)(a) is [standard text].	

**National Provident Fund Restructuring Amendment Act 1997 (1997 No 83)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 21(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 21(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 22(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 22(5)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	

**National Provident Fund Restructuring Amendment Act 1997 (1997 No 83)—**  
*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 23(1)	Replace “a notice in the Gazette” with “the Minister”	LI/SL
Section 31	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

**New Zealand Railways Corporation Act 1981 (1981 No 119)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 17(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 36(3) and (4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 36(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) an order under subsection (1): (b) a notice under subsection (3) or (4).	–/SL
After section 110(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 111(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 111(2)	Delete “; and it shall not be necessary to publish these special charges in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 111(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 111(5)	Delete “; and it shall not be necessary to publish them in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 111(9)	Insert: (10) A notice under subsection (1) or (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 113(1)	After “approved by the Minister”, insert “and published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 113(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) a code of practice: (b) an amendment to or revocation of a code of practice. (3A) The Legislation Act 2019 applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the code of practice, amendment, or revocation; and (b) the code of practice, amendment, or revocation were made by the Minister approving it.	–/SL
Section 114(1)	Replace “date of issue” with “date of publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 114(2)	Replace “purporting to be issued by the Corporation” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 118	Replace “published from time to time in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “set by notice”	–/SL
Section 118	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

**New Zealand Railways Corporation Restructuring Act 1990 (1990 No 105)**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of railway operator	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see <b>subsection (3)</b> )”	LI/SL
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) A declaration under the definition of railway operator in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(10)	Insert: (11) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 19(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 32(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**New Zealand Railways Staff Welfare Society Dissolution Act 1999 (1999 No 17)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**New Zealand Superannuation and Retirement Income Act 2001 (2001 No 84)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 15(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) comes into force in accordance with subsection (6), even if it is not yet published. (8) An order under subsection (2) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 15A	Repeal	N
After section 30(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) comes into force in accordance with subsection (3), even if it is not yet published. (7) An order under subsection (2) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 30A	Repeal	N
After section 72(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 72(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

**Overseas Investment Act 2005 (2005 No 82)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

**Overseas Investment Act 2005 (2005 No 82)—continued**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 20(b)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 20	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) An exemption under <b>subsection (1)(b)</b> is [standard text].	
Section 23(1)(c)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 23(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under subsection (1)(c) is [standard text].	
After section 34(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A Ministerial directive letter is [standard text].	
Section 35	Repeal	–/SL
Section 37(1)(b)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 37(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) The list is [standard text].	
Section 51B(2) and (3)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(2) The notice is [standard text].	
After section 61(2)	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 61A(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 61C(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Public Audit Act 2001 (2001 No 10)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 44(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

**Public Finance Act 1989 (1989 No 44)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 3A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 3AB(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 3B	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 3C(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 3D	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 15D(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) An exemption under this section is [standard text].	
After section 26A(4)	Insert:	LI/SL



**Public Finance Act 1989 (1989 No 44)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 80A(6) and (7)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(6) Instructions under this section are [standard text].	
After section 81(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 82(6)	Repeal	XD/SL

**Public Finance Amendment Act 2004 (2004 No 113)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 32(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 35(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Rural Intermediate Credit Amendment Act 1946 (1946 No 5)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 10(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (1986 No 124)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 8(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 10A(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 23(10)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(11) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 24(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 28(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 30A(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 32(4)	Replace “a legislative instrument and a disallowable instrument for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2012 and must be presented to the House of Representatives under section 41 of that Act” with “[standard text]”	LI/SL

**State-Owned Enterprises (AgriQuality Limited and Asure New Zealand Limited) Act 2007 (2007 No 21)**

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 14(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

**Tower Corporation Act 1990 (1990 No 2 (P))**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Section 32	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL

**Utilities Access Act 2010 (2010 No 98)**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Code</b>
Section 12(4)	Replace with: (4) A Code is [ <i>standard text</i> ]. (5) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the Code; and (b) the Code were made by the Minister approving it.	XD/SL
Heading to section 13	Replace with “ <b>Effect of commencement or revocation of Code</b> ”	XD/SL
Section 13(1) and (2)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 13(3)	Replace “cancellation” with “revocation”	XD/SL
Sections 14 and 15	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 16(2)	Replace “to 15” with “to 13”	XD/SL
Heading to section 17	Replace “ <b>Cancellation</b> ” with “ <b>Revocation</b> ”	–/SL
Section 17(1)	Replace “cancel” with “revoke”	–/SL
Section 17(2)	Replace with: (2) A revocation under this section is [ <i>standard text</i> ].	–/SL
Section 18(2)(a)(ii)	Replace “cancelled” with “revoked”	–/SL
After section 18(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [ <i>standard text</i> ].	LI/SL
Schedule, clause 6	Replace with: <b>6 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference</b> Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	N

## Schedule 33

### Amendments to Legislation Act 2019 relating to secondary legislation framework

s 4(2)

**Section 5(1)**

Insert in its appropriate alphabetical order:

**disallowance exemption** means an exemption under section 115(a) to (d)

In the definition of **secondary legislation**, paragraph (b), replace “and has legislative effect” with “in a form and for a purpose set out in **Schedule 1A**”.

**Section 73**

After subsection (2), insert:

- (3) For the purpose of this Act and any other legislation, the secondary legislation is published under this Act when the maker first complies with the applicable publication requirements.

**Section 74**

Replace subsection (2) with:

- (2) In addition, if section 75 applies to the secondary legislation the **applicable publication requirements** include those set out in that section.

**New section 83A and cross-heading**

After section 83, insert:

*Annual report on exemptions from presentation and other drafting and publication matters*

**83A Annual report on exemptions from presentation and other drafting and publication matters**

- (1) The Chief Parliamentary Counsel must, as soon as practicable after the end of each financial year of the PCO, prepare a report on the following matters and provide it to the Attorney-General:
- (a) the extent to which makers have relied on presentation exemptions during the previous financial year; and
  - (b) any other practices relating to the design, drafting, and publication of legislation that the Chief Parliamentary Counsel thinks fit.
- (2) The Attorney-General must present the report to the House of Representatives.

**Section 114(2)(a)**

Replace “Part 1 of Schedule 3, or under legislation listed in that Part,” with “Schedule 3,”.

**Section 115(d)**

Replace “made under an empowering provision that is listed in Part 2 of” with “to which a disallowance exemption applies under”.

**Section 147**

After subsection (2), insert:

(2A) If regulations under this section authorise the making of a notice under subsection (1)(i), the regulations must contain a statement to the effect that the notice is secondary legislation.

**New section 147A**

After section 147, insert:

**147A Regulations may make consequential amendments to other secondary legislation that authorises sub-delegated legislation**

- (1) This section applies to any secondary legislation that—
  - (a) authorises the making of other secondary legislation (**sub-delegated legislation**); and
  - (b) is required, by its own empowering legislation, to contain a statement to the effect that the sub-delegated legislation is secondary legislation.
- (2) A failure to contain that statement does not affect the validity of either the secondary legislation or the sub-delegated legislation.
- (3) However, the Governor-General may, by Order in Council, make regulations to amend the secondary legislation (whether or not made by the Governor-General) to—
  - (a) contain a statement to that effect and refer to Part 3 of this Act as containing the publication requirements; and
  - (b) make any other consequential amendments.
- (4) The only facts, circumstances, or preconditions that must exist or be satisfied before those amendments are made are those that apply under this section.
- (5) Regulations made under this section are secondary legislation (*see* Part 3 for publication requirements).

**Clause 19 of Schedule 1**

In Schedule 1, clause 19(2), replace “Attorney-General,—” with “Attorney-General, make regulations for 1 or more of the following purposes:”.

In Schedule 1, clause 19(2)(a), replace “declare” with “declaring”.

In Schedule 1, clause 19(2)(a), replace “legislation; and” with “legislation:”.

In Schedule 1, clause 19(2)(b), replace “make” with “making”.

**Clause 19 of Schedule 1—continued**

In Schedule 1, clause 19(4), replace “An order under this clause is” with “Regulations made under this section are”.

**Clause 19 of Schedule 1**

In Schedule 1, in the heading to clause 19, replace “to clarify or correct” with “relating to”.

In Schedule 1, after clause 19(1)(a), insert:

- (ab) if they are secondary legislation, ensure that this Act applies appropriately to them; and

In Schedule 1, replace clause 19(2) with:

- (2) The Governor-General may, by Order in Council made on the recommendation of the Attorney-General, make regulations for any 1 or more of the following purposes:
  - (a) amend legislation to insert, delete, or amend a statement to the effect that an instrument is, or class of instruments are, secondary legislation (together with a statement referring to Part 3 of this Act for publication requirements):
  - (b) amend **Schedule 1A** of this Act to insert, delete, or amend a description of an instrument made by Royal prerogative:
  - (c) amend **Schedule 3** of this Act to insert, delete, or amend an exemption from this Act:
  - (d) make another amendment to legislation that is necessary or desirable—
    - (i) as a consequence of an instrument, or class of instruments, being secondary legislation or not (for example, to delete any reference to disallowable instruments or to insert publication or notification requirements for instruments that are not secondary legislation);  
or
    - (ii) to ensure that this Act applies appropriately in relation to the instrument (for example, to clarify the maker of the instrument or to permit the instrument to continue to come into force despite not yet being published); or
    - (iii) as a consequence of another amendment authorised by this clause (for example, to update the legislation to reflect changed section references or procedural requirements).

In Schedule 1, clause 19(4), replace “An order under this clause is” with “Regulations under this clause are”.

**New clause 33A of Schedule 1**

In Schedule 1, after clause 33, insert:

**New clause 33A of Schedule 1—*continued*****33A New disallowance provisions apply to previously disallowable instruments**

Subpart 2 of Part 5 of this Act (which provides for disallowance of secondary legislation), applies to anything that was an instrument of the following type at the time it was made (or an amendment to that instrument made at any time):

- (a) a legislative instrument (other than a legislative instrument that was stated by an Act not to be disallowable for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2012):
- (b) an instrument that was stated by an Act to be a disallowable instrument for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2012.

**Schedule 4, Part 1**

In Schedule 4, Part 1, insert in its appropriate alphabetical order:

New Zealand Horticulture Export Authority 62B  
Act 1987

**Schedule 34**  
**New Schedule 1A inserted in Legislation Act 2019**

s 4(3)

**Schedule 1A**  
**Secondary legislation made by Royal prerogative**

s 5(1)

<b>Form</b>	<b>Purpose(s) for which made</b>
Letters Patent	Constituting the Office of Governor-General of New Zealand (including constituting the Executive Council, conferring powers on the Governor-General and Executive Council, and otherwise providing for them).
Rules	Regulating the use of images of the Royal family for commercial purposes.
Royal Warrant	Establishing Royal Honours and regulating the granting, use, and retention of those Honours (including by delegating any matter to regulations or rules).
Regulations or rules	Regulating the eligibility and other matters delegated by Royal Warrant in relation to Royal Honours.
Rules	Regulating the acceptance and wearing of Commonwealth, foreign, and international Honours by New Zealand citizens.
Rules	Regulating the granting, use, and retention of the titles “The Right Honourable” and “The Honourable” in New Zealand.

**Schedule 35**  
**Schedule 3 of Legislation Act 2019 replaced on main commencement date**

**s 4(4)**

**Schedule 3**  
**Exemptions from presentation or disallowance under this Act**

ss 114, 115

- (1) A presentation or disallowance exemption applies to secondary legislation (or part of secondary legislation) under this schedule if—
  - (a) it is made under an empowering provision to which that exemption applies in accordance with the tables below; and
  - (b) any exemption ground is met (if specified in the tables for the exemption).
- (2) If a condition is specified for an exemption, that condition must be complied with (but a failure to do so does not affect the application of the exemption).
- (3) Any term or expression that is used in this schedule in relation to any empowering legislation, but not defined in this Act, has the same meaning as in that empowering legislation.
- (4) See *also* clause 32 of Schedule 1 for transitional presentation exemptions.



<b>Empowering provision</b>	<b>Exemption grounds and conditions</b>	<b>Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))</b>	<b>Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))</b>
<b>Animal Products Act 1999</b>			
Section 167(1) (in reliance on section 38 or 60)			Exemption applies
<b>Child Poverty Reduction Act 2018</b>			
Section 6 (in combination with section 34)			Exemption applies
<b>Civil Aviation Act 1990</b>			
Section 28	<b>Exemption ground</b> Compliance is inappropriate for reasons of security.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 31	<b>Exemption ground</b> Compliance is inappropriate for reasons of security.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 34A	<b>Exemption ground</b> Compliance is inappropriate for reasons of security.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 77A	<b>Exemption ground</b> Compliance would prejudice the national security interests of New Zealand.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 77B	<b>Exemption ground</b> Compliance would prejudice the national security interests of New Zealand.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 107(1)			Exemption applies
<b>Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002</b>			
Section 39			Exemption applies
<b>Commerce Act 1986</b>			
Section 52P			Exemption applies
Section 52W			Exemption applies
Section 53ZG			Exemption applies

<b>Empowering provision</b>	<b>Exemption grounds and conditions</b>	<b>Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))</b>	<b>Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))</b>
<b>District Court Act 2016</b> Section 60(1)(b), (2)			Exemption applies
<b>Dog Control Act 1996</b> Section 78A(1)			Exemption applies
<b>Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013</b> Section 556	<b>Exemption ground</b> If the FMA is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is proper to defer compliance on the ground of commercial confidentiality.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
<b>Fisheries Act 1996</b> Section 186(2)(d)	<b>Exemption ground</b> The secondary legislation is bylaws made under the regulations for the purposes of section 49 of Ngā Rohe Moana o Ngā Hapū o Ngāti Porou Act 2019.		Exemption applies if exemption ground is met
<b>Food Act 2014</b> Section 405 (in reliance on section 387(4)(b))			Exemption applies
<b>Governor-General Act 2010</b> Section 5 Section 6 Section 8			Exemption applies Exemption applies Exemption applies
<b>Health and Safety at Work Act 2015</b> Section 7(5) Section 8(2)			Exemption applies Exemption applies

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds and conditions	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
<b>Members of Parliament (Remuneration and Services) Act 2013</b>			
Section 8(1)		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 17(1)		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 23			Exemption applies
Section 27			Exemption applies
Section 32(4), (6)		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 43		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 44		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
<b>Misuse of Drugs Act 1975</b>			
Section 4(1), (1B)			Exemption applies
<b>Ombudsmen Act 1975</b>			
Section 15		Exemption applies	See s 115(a)
<b>Parliamentary Service Act 2000</b>			
Section 25		Exemption applies	See s 115(a)
<b>Racing Act 2003</b>			
Section 65AQ	<b>Exemption ground</b> The Minister is satisfied an exemption contains or refers to information that may reasonably be regarded as confidential or commercially sensitive.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
<b>Remuneration Authority Act 1977</b>			
Section 12B(1), (2)		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
<b>Takeovers Act 1993</b>			
Section 45(1)(a), (b)	<b>Exemption ground</b> The Takeovers Panel is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is proper to defer compliance for reasons of commercial confidentiality.	Exemption applies while exemption ground is met	

<b>Empowering provision</b>	<b>Exemption grounds and conditions</b>	<b>Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))</b>	<b>Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))</b>
<b>Telecommunications Act 2001</b>			
Section 27			Exemption applies
Section 30M			Exemption applies
Section 30R			Exemption applies
Section 39			Exemption applies
Section 51			Exemption applies
Section 58			Exemption applies
Section 59			Exemption applies
Section 87			Exemption applies
Section 94J			Exemption applies
Section 170(1)			Exemption applies
Section 180			Exemption applies
Section 222			Exemption applies
Section 236			Exemption applies
Section 238			Exemption applies
Schedule 2, clause 10			Exemption applies
Schedule 2, clause 17			Exemption applies
Schedule 2A, clause 3			Exemption applies
<b>Telecommunications (Interception Capability and Security) Act 2013</b>			
Section 29			Exemption applies
Section 34			Exemption applies
Section 49			Exemption applies
<b>Wellington Airport Act 1990</b>			
Section 7(3)			Exemption applies
<b>Wine Act 2003</b>			
			Exemption applies

<b>Empowering provision</b>	<b>Exemption grounds and conditions</b>	<b>Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))</b>	<b>Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))</b>
Section 120(1) (in reliance on s 41(2))			Exemption applies

Empowering provision	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115)
<b>Royal prerogative</b>		
Letters Patent Constituting the Office of Governor-General of New Zealand (and other matters included under <b>Schedule 1A</b> ).		See s 115(b)
Rules regulating the use of images of the Royal family for commercial purposes.		See s 115(b)
Royal Warrants establishing Royal Honours and regulating the granting, use, and retention of those Honours (including by delegating any matter to regulations or rules).		See s 115(b)
Regulations or rules regulating eligibility and other matters delegated by Royal Warrant in relation to Royal Honours,		See s 115(b)
Rules regulating the acceptance and wearing of Commonwealth, foreign, and international Honours by New Zealand citizens.		See s 115(b)
Rules regulating the granting, use, and retention of the titles “The Right Honourable” and “The Honourable” in New Zealand.		See s 115(b)

**Schedule 36**  
**Schedule 3 of Legislation Act 2019 replaced on publication commencement date**

s 5

**Schedule 3**

**Exemptions from publication, listing, presentation, or disallowance under this Act**

ss 69, 114, 115

- (1) A publication, list, presentation, or disallowance exemption applies to secondary legislation (or part of secondary legislation) under this schedule if—
  - (a) it is made under an empowering provision to which that exemption applies in accordance with the tables below; and
  - (b) any exemption ground is met (if specified in the tables for the exemption).
- (2) If a condition is specified for an exemption, that condition must be complied with (but a failure to do so does not affect the application of the exemption).
- (3) Any term or expression that is used in this schedule in relation to any empowering legislation, but not defined in this Act, has the same meaning as in that empowering legislation.
- (4) See *also* subparts 2 and 5 of Part 1 of Schedule 1 for transitional publication, list, and presentation exemptions.

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds and conditions	Publication exemption (s 69(2))	List exemption (s 69(2))	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
<b>Animal Products Act 1999</b>					
Section 167(1) (in reliance on section 38 or 60)	<p><b>Exemption ground</b></p> <p>The Director-General considers that compliance would result in 1 or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) disclosure of commercially sensitive information;</li> <li>(b) disclosure of a trade secret;</li> <li>(c) prejudice to New Zealand's position in current or future negotiations for overseas market access;</li> <li>(d) prejudice to the international relations of New Zealand.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition</b></p> <p>The Director-General must provide access to persons who satisfy the Director-General that their specific export or processing activities cannot be properly undertaken under the Animal Products Act 1999 unless they have that access.</p>	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met. Condition also applies.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies	Exemption applies
<b>Armed Forces Discipline Act 1971</b>					
Section 206	<p><b>Exemption ground</b></p> <p>The Chief of Defence Force is satisfied that compliance would be likely to—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) prejudice the security or defence of New Zealand; or</li> <li>(b) prejudice the international relations of the Government of New Zealand.</li> </ul>	Exemption applies to the secondary legislation or part of it if exemption ground is met for the legislation or part	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies to the secondary legislation or part of it if exemption ground is met for the legislation or part	Exemption applies to the secondary legislation or part of it if exemption ground is met for the legislation or part



Empowering provision	Exemption grounds and conditions	Publication exemption (s 69(2))	List exemption (s 69(2))	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
<b>Biosecurity Act 1993</b> Section 131(2) or (3)	<p><b>Exemption ground</b> The chief technical officer or management agency considers that compliance would result in—</p> <p>(a) disclosure of commercially sensitive information; or</p> <p>(b) prejudice to New Zealand’s overseas market access.</p> <p><b>Condition</b> The chief technical officer or management agency must serve the notice on persons if the chief technical officer or management agency considers it necessary for the commercial activities of those persons for those persons to have access to the notice.</p>	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met. Condition also applies.		Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
<b>Child Poverty Reduction Act 2018</b> Section 6 (in combination with section 34)				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
<b>Civil Aviation Act 1990</b> Section 28	<p><b>Exemption ground</b> Compliance is inappropriate for reasons of security.</p>	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 31	<p><b>Exemption ground</b> Compliance is inappropriate for reasons of security.</p>	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	

<b>Empowering provision</b>	<b>Exemption grounds and conditions</b>	<b>Publication exemption (s 69(2))</b>	<b>List exemption (s 69(2))</b>	<b>Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))</b>	<b>Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))</b>
Section 34A	<b>Exemption ground</b> Compliance is inappropriate for reasons of security.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 77A	<b>Exemption ground</b> Compliance would prejudice the national security interests of New Zealand.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 77B	<b>Exemption ground</b> Compliance would prejudice the national security interests of New Zealand.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 107(1)					Exemption applies
<b>Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002</b>					
Section 39					Exemption applies
<b>Commerce Act 1986</b>					
Section 52P				<del>Exemption applies</del>	Exemption applies
Section 52W				<del>Exemption applies</del>	Exemption applies
Section 53ZG				<del>Exemption applies</del>	Exemption applies
<b>Defence Act 1990</b>					
Section 27	<b>Exemption ground</b> The Chief of Defence Force is satisfied that compliance would be likely to— (a) prejudice the security or defence of New Zealand; or (b) prejudice the international relations of the Government of New Zealand.	Exemption applies to secondary legislation or part of it if exemption ground is met for that legislation or part	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies to secondary legislation or part of it if exemption ground is met for that legislation or part	
<b>District Court Act 2016</b>					
Section 60(1)(b), (2)					Exemption applies

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds and conditions	Publication exemption (s 69(2))	List exemption (s 69(2))	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
<b>Dog Control Act 1996</b> Section 78A(1)					Exemption applies
<b>Electronic Identity Verification Act 2012</b> Section 47	<p><b>Exemption ground</b></p> <p>The chief executive considers that there should not be compliance—</p> <p>(a) for reasons that justify withholding of information in the Official Information Act 1982; or</p> <p>(b) to protect the security or integrity of the Service.</p>	Exemption applies to part of secondary legislation if exemption ground is met for that part	Exemption applies to part of secondary legislation if exemption ground is met for that part	Exemption applies to part of secondary legislation if exemption ground is met for that part	Exemption applies
<b>Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013</b> Section 556	<p><b>Exemption ground</b></p> <p>While the FMA is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is proper to defer compliance on the ground of commercial confidentiality.</p>	Exemption applies while exemption ground is met	Exemption applies while exemption ground is met	Exemption applies while exemption ground is met	Exemption applies
<b>Fisheries Act 1996</b> Section 186(2)(d)	<p><b>Exemption ground</b></p> <p>The secondary legislation is bylaws made under the regulations for the purposes of section 49 of Nga Rohe Moana o Ngā Hapū o Ngāti Porou Act 2019.</p>	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met
<b>Food Act 2014</b> Section 405 (in reliance on section 387(4)(b))					Exemption applies

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds and conditions	Publication exemption (s 69(2))	List exemption (s 69(2))	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
<b>Governor-General Act 2010</b>					
Section 5					Exemption applies
Section 6					Exemption applies
Section 8					Exemption applies
<b>Health and Safety at Work Act 2015</b>					
Section 7(5)				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 8(2)				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
<b>International Terrorism (Emergency Powers) Act 1987</b>					
Section 14(1)	<b>Exemption ground</b> The Prime Minister believes, on reasonable grounds, that compliance would be likely to endanger the safety of any person.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 14(2)	<b>Exemption ground</b> The Prime Minister believes, on reasonable grounds, that compliance would be likely to prejudice measures designed to deal with international terrorist emergencies.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 15(3) and (5)	<b>Exemption ground</b> The Prime Minister believes, on reasonable grounds, that compliance would be likely to— (a) endanger the safety of any person; or (b) prejudice measures designed to deal with international terrorist emergencies.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds and conditions	Publication exemption (s 69(2))	List exemption (s 69(2))	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
<b>Members of Parliament (Remuneration and Services) Act 2013</b>					
Section 8(1)				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 17(1)				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 23(1)				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 27				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 32(4), (6)				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 43				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 44				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
<b>Misuse of Drugs Act 1975</b>					
Section 4(1), (1B)					Exemption applies
<b>Ombudsmen Act 1975</b>					
Section 15				Exemption applies	See s 115(a)
<b>Parliamentary Service Act 2000</b>					
Section 25				Exemption applies	See s 115(a)
<b>Racing Act 2003</b>					
Section 65AQ	<b>Exemption ground</b> The Minister is satisfied an exemption contains or refers to information that may reasonably be regarded as confidential or commercially sensitive.	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	Exemption applies while exemption ground is met	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
<b>Remuneration Authority Act 1977</b>					
Section 12B(1), (2)				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
<b>Takeovers Act 1993</b>					
Section 45(1)(a), (b)	<b>Exemption ground</b>	Exemption applies while exemption ground is met	Exemption applies while exemption ground is met	Exemption applies while exemption ground is met	

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds and conditions	Publication exemption (s 69(2))	List exemption (s 69(2))	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
	While the Takeovers Panel is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is proper to defer compliance for reasons of commercial confidentiality.				
<b>Telecommunications Act 2001</b>					
Section 27				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 30M				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 30R				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 39				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 51				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 58				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 59				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 87				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 94J				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 170(1)				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 180				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 222				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 236				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 238				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Schedule 2, clause 10				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Schedule 2, clause 17				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Schedule 2A, clause 3				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
<b>Telecommunications (Interception Capability and Security) Act 2013</b>					
Section 29		Exemption applies	Exemption applies	Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 34		Exemption applies	Exemption applies	Exemption applies	Exemption applies

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds and conditions	Publication exemption (s 69(2))	List exemption (s 69(2))	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
Section 49				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
<b>Wellington Airport Act 1990</b>					
Section 7(3)				Exemption applies	Exemption applies
<b>Wine Act 2003</b>					
Section 120(1) (in reliance on s 41(2))	<p><b>Exemption ground</b></p> <p>The Director-General is satisfied that compliance would result in 1 or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) disclosure of commercially sensitive information;</li> <li>(b) disclosure of a trade secret;</li> <li>(c) prejudice to New Zealand's position in current or future negotiations for overseas market access;</li> <li>(d) prejudice the international relations of New Zealand.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition</b></p> <p>The Director-General must provide access to persons who satisfy the Director-General that their specific export or processing activities cannot be properly undertaken under the Wine Act 2003 unless they have that access.</p>	<p>Exemption applies if exemption ground is met. Condition also applies.</p>	<p>Exemption applies if exemption ground is met</p>	<p>Exemption applies</p>	

<b>Empowering provision</b>	<b>Publication exemption (s 69(2))</b>	<b>List exemption (s 69(2))</b>	<b>Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))</b>	<b>Disallowance exemption (s 115)</b>
<b>Royal prerogative</b>				
Letters Patent Constituting the Office of Governor-General of New Zealand (and other matters included under <b>Schedule 1A</b> ).			Exemption applies	See s 115(b)
Rules regulating the use of images of the Royal family for commercial purposes.			Exemption applies	See s 115(b)
Royal Warrants establishing Royal Honours and regulating the granting, use, and retention of those Honours (including by delegating any matter to regulations or rules).			Exemption applies	See s 115(b)
Regulations or rules regulating eligibility and other matters delegated by Royal Warrant in relation to Royal Honours.			Exemption applies	See s 115(b)
Rules regulating the acceptance and wearing of Commonwealth, foreign, and international Honours by New Zealand citizens.			Exemption applies	See s 115(b)
Rules regulating the granting, use, and retention of the titles “The Right Honourable” and “The Honourable” in New Zealand.			Exemption applies	See s 115(b)



## Secondary Legislation Bill

---

### Legislative history

10 December 2019  
17 December 2019

Introduction (Bill 199–1)  
First reading and referral to Regulations Review Committee